

sgg

AT

1

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY
COMMITTEE (AIDAC) MEETING

Tuesday, March 4, 2003

8:00 a.m.

Marriott Washingtonian Center
Grand Ballroom
975 Washington Boulevard
Gaithersburg, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

James E. Leggett, Jr., M.D., Acting Chair
Tara P. Turner, Pharm.D., Executive Secretary

MEMBERS

Alan S. Cross, M.D.
Mary P. Glode, M.D.
Celia J. Maxwell, M.D.
Jan E. Patterson, M.D.
Ellen Wald, M.D.

ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING)

Kenneth R. Brown, M.D.

CONSULTANTS

N. Franklin Adkinson, Jr., M.D.
Michael E. Bigby, M.D.
John S. Bradley, M.D.
Hari S. Conjeevaram, M.D.
Lynn A. Drake, M.D.
Roselyn E. Epps, M.D.
Joan F. Hilton, Sc.D.
Judith R. O'Fallon, Ph.D.
Donald M. Poretz, M.D.
Michael Proschan, Ph.D.
L. Barth Reller, M.D.
Keith A. Rodvold, Pharm.D.
Maria H. Sjogren, M.D.

FDA

Renata Albrecht, M.D.
Edward Cox, M.D., M.P.H.
Mark Goldberger, M.D., M.P.H.
John Powers, M.D.
Maureen Tierney, M.D., M.Sc.

C O N T E N T S

Call to Order, James E. Leggett, Jr., M.D.	4
Introduction of the Committee	4
Conflict of Interest Statement, Tara P. Turner, Pharm.D.	7
Opening Remarks, Renata Albrecht, M.D.	10
Adverse Cutaneous Drug Reactions, Michael Bigby, M.D.	17
Antimicrobial Resistance in <u>Streptococcus</u> <u>pneumoniae</u> , John H. Powers, M.D.	36

SPONSOR PRESENTATION

Parexel International, U.S. Agent for Life
Sciences, Ltd.

Introduction, Gary Patou, M.D.	73
Unmet Medical Need, Donald E. Low, M.D.	78
Efficacy, Lionel A. Mandell, M.D.	95
Safety, Gary Patou, M.D.	110
Cutaneous Manifestations, Neil H. Shear, M.D.	119
Risk-Benefit and Risk Management, Gary Patou, M.D.	150
Questions and Answers	156

FDA PRESENTATION

Introduction, Edward Cox, M.D., M.P.H.	166
Microbiology, Peter Dionne	167
Community-Acquired Pneumonia, Regina Alivisatos, M.D.	175
Acute Bacterial Exacerbation of Chronic Bronchitis, Eileen Navarro, M.D.	189
Safety, Maureen Tierney, M.D., M.Sc.	199
Summary, Edward Cox, M.D., M.P.H.	227
Questions and Answers	229
Charge to the Committee, Mark Goldberger, M.D., M.P.H.	232
Committee Discussion	238

P R O C E E D I N G S

Call to Order

1 DR. LEGGETT: Good morning. Welcome to
2 the Anti-Infective Drugs Advisory Committee. We
3 are here today to talk about Factive, gemifloxacin
4 tablets.
5

6 We will go around the table and introduce
7 ourselves. One little piece of information I would
8 like you to try to remember is these mikes--only
9 four of them can be on at one time so, after you
10 are done talking, please remember to switch it off.
11

12 Let's start down there.

Introductions

13 DR. ALBRECHT: Good morning. I am Renata
14 Albrecht, Director of the Division of Special
15 Pathogens and Immunological Drug Products.
16

17 DR. COX: Good morning. I am Edward Cox,
18 Deputy Director, Office of Drug Evaluation IV.

19 DR. TIERNEY: Maureen Tierney, medical
20 officer, Division of Special Pathogens, FDA.

21 DR. BRADLEY: John Bradley, Division of
22 Infectious Diseases, Children's Hospital, San
23 Diego.

24 DR. PORETZ: I am Don Poretz in private
25 practice of infectious diseases in Fairfax,

1 Virginia.

2 DR. PATTERSON: Jan Patterson, Infectious
3 Diseases, University of Texas Health Science
4 Center, San Antonio.

5 DR. O'FALLON: Judith O'Fallon,
6 statistician, Mayo Cancer Center Statistics Unit,
7 Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

8 DR. RELLER: Barth Reller, Infectious
9 Diseases, Clinical Microbiology, Duke University
10 Medical Center.

11 DR. RODVOLD: Keith Rodvold, professor at
12 the Colleges of Pharmacy and Medicine, University
13 of Illinois, Chicago.

14 DR. TURNER: Tara Turner, executive
15 secretary for the Committee.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Jim Leggett, Infectious
17 Disease, Health Sciences University at Oregon and
18 Providence Portland Medical Center.

19 DR. WALD: Ellen Wald, Pediatric
20 Infectious Diseases, University of Pittsburgh
21 School of Medicine.

22 DR. CROSS: Alan Cross, Infectious
23 Diseases, Center for Vaccine Development,
24 University of Maryland.

25 DR. PROSCHAN: I am Mike Proschan. I am a

1 statistician at the National Heart, Lung and Blood
2 Institute.

3 DR. GLODE. Mimi Glode, Pediatric
4 Infectious Disease, Children's Hospital at the
5 University of Colorado, Denver.

6 DR. BIGBY: Michael Bigby, Department of
7 Dermatology, Harvard Medical School and Beth Israel
8 Deaconess Medical Center in Boston.

9 DR. EPPS: Roselyn Epps, Chief, Division
10 of Dermatology, Children's National Medical Center,
11 George Washington University.

12 DR. ADKINSON: Franklin Adkinson, Allergy
13 and Immunology, Johns Hopkins School of Medicine.

14 DR. HILTON: Joan Hilton, Biostatistics,
15 University of California at San Francisco.

16 DR. CONJEEVARAM: Hari Conjeevaram,
17 Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology,
18 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

19 DR. SJOGREN: Maria Sjogren,
20 Gastroenterology and Hepatology at Walter Reed Army
21 Medical Center.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

23 I think we will start the morning first by
24 Tara with the conflict of interest statement.

25 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

1 DR. TURNER: Thank you. The following
2 announcement addresses the issues of conflict of
3 interest with regard to this meeting and is made a
4 part of the record to preclude even the appearance
5 of such at this meeting. Based on the submitted
6 agenda for the meeting and all financial interests
7 reported by the committee participants, it has been
8 determined that all interests in firms regulated by
9 the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research present
10 no potential for an appearance of a conflict of
11 interest in this meeting with the following
12 exceptions:

13 In accordance with 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(30),
14 Dr. James Leggett has been granted a waiver for his
15 pending consulting for a competitor on an unrelated
16 matter. He will receive a fee of less than
17 \$10,001.

18 Dr. Celia Maxwell has been granted a
19 waiver for her speaker's bureau and possible
20 membership on an advisory committee for a
21 competitor on unrelated matters. Her fees are less
22 than \$10,001.

23 Dr. Lynn Drake has been granted a waiver
24 for her role as a member of an advisory board for a
25 competitor on an unrelated matter. She receives a

1 fee of less than \$10,001 for this activity.

2 Dr. Ellen Wald has been granted a waiver
3 for her employer's contract with a competitor on an
4 unrelated matter. Funding received is less than
5 \$100,000.

6 Dr. Jan Patterson has been granted a
7 waiver for her role on the speaker's bureaus for
8 two competitors on related matters. She receives
9 fees of less than \$10,001 for these activities.
10 Dr. Patterson has also been granted a waiver for
11 her memberships on an advisory board and a visiting
12 professor program for two competitors on unrelated
13 matters. She receives fees of less than \$10,001
14 for these activities. Finally, Dr. Patterson has
15 been granted a waiver for her spouse's consulting
16 for a competitor on an unrelated matter. Her
17 spouse receives a fee of less than \$10,001 for this
18 activity.

19 Dr. John Bradley has been granted a waiver
20 for his role as a consultant for two competitors on
21 unrelated matters. He receives fees of less than
22 \$10,001 for these activities.

23 Dr. N. Franklin Adkinson has been granted
24 a waiver for his role as a consultant for two
25 competitors on unrelated matters. He receives fees

1 of less than \$10,001 for these activities.

2 Dr. Keith Rodvold has been granted a
3 waiver for his role as a consultant for two
4 competitors on unrelated matters. He receives fees
5 of less than \$10,001 for these activities.

6 Dr. Donald Poretz has been granted a
7 waiver, 21 U.S.C. 355(n)(4) amendment of Section
8 505 of the Food and Drug Administration
9 Modernization Act, for his ownership of stock in a
10 competitor valued between \$5,001 to \$25,000.

11 A copy of the waiver statements may be
12 obtained by submitting a written request to the
13 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30
14 of the Parklawn Building.

15 In addition, we would like to disclose
16 that Dr. Kenneth Brown is participating in this
17 meeting as an acting industry representative,
18 acting on behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Brown
19 reports that he owns stock in Johnson & Johnson and
20 Pfizer. Dr. Brown also serves as a consultant to
21 Wyeth.

22 In the event that the discussions involve
23 any other products or firms not already on the
24 agenda for which an FDA participant has a financial
25 interest, the participants are aware of the need to

1 exclude themselves from such involvement and their
2 exclusion will be noted for the record.

3 With respect to all other participants, we
4 ask in the interest of fairness that they address
5 any current or previous financial involvement with
6 any firm whose products they may wish to comment
7 upon. Thank you.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. I think we will
9 begin with opening remarks by Dr. Renata Albrecht.
10 I would like to remind all speakers to try to stay
11 on time. At the end of each presentation we will
12 take one or two major questions and save the rest
13 of the questioning to sort of do as a group at the
14 end of each particular session before the break.
15 Dr. Albrecht?

16 **Opening Remarks**

17 DR. ALBRECHT: Thank you, Dr. Leggett.

18 [Slide]

19 Good morning, everyone. On behalf of the
20 Division and the Office I would also like to add my
21 words of welcome to everyone for today's session of
22 the Anti-Infective Advisory Committee during which
23 we are going to be talking about the
24 fluoroquinolone gemifloxacin.

25 First of all, however, I would like to

1 thank the members of the committee, as well as the
2 consultants and guests, for taking time from what
3 we know are your very busy schedules to join us for
4 these discussions and to provide us with your
5 advice. I would also like to thank the applicant,
6 LG Life Sciences, as well as their agent, Parexel
7 International, for their willingness to bring this
8 application to the committee, and their cooperation
9 in providing additional information in preparation
10 for this meeting and, of course, our staff in the
11 Division and the Office who have worked very hard
12 despite unexpected adversities, like the blizzard
13 of 2003, to try to put this advisory committee
14 together. Finally, let me acknowledge Mrs. Karin
15 Klunk and Dr. Yon Yu for their invaluable help in
16 making the handouts that you all have available and
17 running the presentations for the FDA this morning.

18 [Slide]

19 Let me go ahead and turn to some basic
20 comments and try and give you a perspective of how
21 we reviewed this application, and the thoughts that
22 were going through our minds as we planned for this
23 advisory committee.

24 As you are very well aware, the
25 fluoroquinolone drug class is not a new one. Many

1 drugs in this class have been developed, submitted
2 to the agency and, in fact, approved. We also have
3 examples of ones that have not been approved or
4 after approval, withdrawn, limited in scope and so
5 forth.

6 [Slide]

7 Over time we have learned a great deal
8 about the efficacy of this class and we know that
9 as a class it does work in a broad range of
10 indications. We have, of course, also learned
11 quite a bit about the safety profile and, again, as
12 a class fluoroquinolones are labeled with various
13 contraindications, warnings, precautions and
14 adverse reactions in their product labeling. As
15 might be expected, each fluoroquinolone presents
16 its own unique characteristics and, in making
17 regulatory decisions on these issues, we have, in
18 fact, brought some of the fluoroquinolones to this
19 advisory committee for input. The most recent
20 examples include moxifloxacin and levofloxacin.

21 [Slide]

22 What about gemifloxacin makes us bring it
23 to you for your input and for your deliberation?
24 What are the unique aspects that we wish you to
25 provide us advice on?

1 Clinical studies with gemifloxacin have
2 actually demonstrated that gemifloxacin is not
3 inferior to the FDA approved comparison in the
4 indications of community-acquired pneumonia, acute
5 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis and, in fact, a
6 couple of indications that we will not be talking
7 about at length today.

8 [Slide]

9 As far as safety, clinical studies have
10 demonstrated that the incidence of rash is somewhat
11 higher in the gemifloxacin arm than in the
12 comparator arm, and this was found for the study
13 population as a whole and also in specific subsets,
14 most notably in females under the age of forty.

15 [Slide]

16 This is the only data that I will be
17 showing for the introduction. This is actually a
18 slide that I have borrowed from Dr. Maureen
19 Tierney's presentation and you will see it again
20 when she gives the full safety presentation later
21 this morning. This demonstrates the gender and age
22 relationship of rash.

23 If you look on the X axis, at the
24 left-most corner the bars represent the incidence
25 of rash in control patients. Moving from left to

1 right are different durations of gemifloxacin
2 therapy, ranging from 3 days to 5, 7, 10 and 14
3 days. The Y axis represents the percent of rash
4 reported by patients. If we look at the color
5 coding for the bars, the blue bars are males
6 greater than 40; the purplish ones are males under
7 40; the white ones are females greater than 40; and
8 these light turquoise are females less than 40. As
9 you examine the graph, I think you can appreciate
10 the increased rate of rash reported by increasing
11 duration of therapy and, again, in the light
12 turquoise bar the relatively higher rates of rashes
13 in women under the age of 40.

14 So, as you listen to the detailed
15 presentations by both the company and FDA you will
16 learn more both about the safety profile and the
17 efficacy profile of the drug product.

18 [Slide]

19 Let me also add that before the company
20 presentations and the FDA presentations, we are
21 actually truly fortunate to have Dr. Michael Bigby,
22 from Harvard, join us to give a presentation about
23 adverse cutaneous reactions to drugs to give you
24 more background on these reactions in patients.
25 That presentation will then be followed by Dr. Jonn

1 Powers, from the Office of Drug Evaluation IV, who
2 will be speaking about Strep. pneumoniae and
3 resistance in that organism.

4 Dr. Powers' presentation is applicable to
5 today's advisory committee because the company has
6 asked us to consider penicillin-resistant and other
7 resistant Strep. pneumo. as part of the
8 indications, but I think it is also a preview to
9 tomorrow's advisory committee which will talk at
10 length about resistant organisms and topics
11 relevant to that.

12 So, having mentioned some of the issues
13 that we have been considering regarding
14 gemifloxacin, what is it that we are going to be
15 asking of you today? I think the questions that we
16 will be posing to you come in two categories. One,
17 we will be asking you about the risk-benefit
18 considerations as far as the approval of
19 gemifloxacin. The second is risk management
20 considerations.

21 [Slide]

22 We will be asking actually three
23 questions. Dr. Goldberger will review these in
24 much greater detail during the charge to the
25 committee this afternoon, but we wanted to give you

1 just a brief overview of the type of advice we will
2 be seeking so that you will keep this in mind as
3 you hear the presentations.

4 The first question will basically be to
5 ask whether, based on the data you have heard and
6 your clinical and scientific opinion, the benefits
7 of gemifloxacin therapy outweigh the risks for the
8 proposed individuals with community-acquired
9 pneumonia and acute exacerbation of chronic
10 bronchitis.

11 [Slide]

12 The second question, assuming the answer
13 to the first one is yes, will be to ask you to give
14 us some thoughts about the type of information that
15 should be provided to physicians and patients, also
16 your suggestions about caveats on what patients
17 should receive gemifloxacin and any discussion on
18 either risk management or risk communication
19 strategies that you might find useful.

20 [Slide]

21 Just to complete the questions we ask, if
22 the answer is no, what additional information you
23 would recommend be obtained for either or both of
24 the indications.

25 So, with those remarks, I will turn it

1 back to you, Dr. Leggett.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Bigby, could
3 you please help us out?

4 **Adverse Cutaneous Drug Reactions**

5 DR. BIGBY: Good morning.

6 [Slide]

7 What I thought I would try to do in the
8 half hour allotted is to just talk basically about
9 adverse cutaneous reactions to drugs and try to
10 keep it mostly focused on the questions that have
11 been raised about gemifloxacin.

12 [Slide]

13 These are the common drug rashes,
14 exanthem, urticaria and fixed-drug eruption. By
15 far, drug exanthem is the most common adverse
16 cutaneous reaction to drugs. Its description I
17 think is important and very germane to the
18 discussions that will occur here today. It is
19 generally a fine, papular eruption, meaning that
20 patients develop very small, 1-3 mm bumps on the
21 skin that have generally a sort of erythematous,
22 quite pink color. They are often numerous. They
23 generally start on areas of trauma so that in
24 ambulatory patients most commonly you see that the
25 rash starts on the legs and will spread up from

1 there. In patients that are hospitalized, on their
2 back, often the rash will begin on their back and
3 spread from there. It can be quite localized as
4 well as quite generalized. It is commonly
5 mis-described as a macular eruption or a
6 maculopapular eruption but, in general, most
7 patients that get rashes from drugs have this drug
8 exanthem.

9 Urticaria is a lot less common but is the
10 second most common reaction and those lesions are
11 hives. It is basically an area of edema in the
12 skin. Almost always there is associated redness or
13 erythema. Fixed-drug is actually irrelevant for
14 today's discussion so I will skip it.

15 [Slide]

16 I think this is one of the major concerns
17 that has been raised about this drug and whether or
18 not it could potentially be a cause of more serious
19 drug reactions. The three serious drug reactions
20 are toxic epidermal necrolysis, Stevens-Johnson
21 syndrome and what is called a drug hypersensitivity
22 syndrome.

23 TEN and Stevens-Johnson syndrome are
24 probably a spectrum of the same disease in which
25 patients develop full thickness necrosis of the

1 epidermis that leads to blister formation,
2 sloughing of the skin and, depending on the area of
3 involvement, is quite serious and has a mortality
4 rate up to over 50 percent in some studies for TEN.
5 The mortality from Stevens-Johnson syndrome is much
6 less. Luckily for all of us, this is a very
7 infrequent reaction and in the best estimates
8 available for drugs that have been well studied the
9 rate is somewhere around 0.5 to 1.0 cases per
10 million of exposures.

11 An important thing and a question raised
12 about this drug is whether or not one could go from
13 one of these, exanthem or urticaria, to something
14 more serious. I would say that there is no
15 evidence that that transition occurs, and I think
16 it is not something that is described or that one
17 would in general have to worry about.

18 [Slide]

19 The drug hypersensitivity syndrome is
20 similarly rare. The rash associated with it is the
21 exanthem that I have already described. Patients
22 also have fever, hepatitis, they are very ill,
23 almost always wind up hospitalized, usually in
24 intensive care units, and the mortality rate is
25 actually quite high. There is a lot of controversy

1 about how such patients should be handled.

2 [Slide]

3 When a patient develops a drug eruption,
4 how do you know what is responsible? It is
5 basically done in the majority of clinical cases by
6 the timing of the rash; some knowledge about how
7 commonly drugs cause rash; what happens when you
8 withdraw the drug; and usually in this country what
9 happens if patients are accidentally rechallenged
10 to the drug. Deliberate rechallenge is something
11 that is rarely done here but is done actually
12 fairly frequently, particularly in experimental
13 studies in Scandinavia.

14 [Slide]

15 In general, the drug exanthem and
16 urticaria occur within the first 3 days after a
17 drug is started. There are several very notable
18 exceptions to this, again germane to our discussion
19 today, that can occur up to 2 weeks after a drug is
20 started for many antibiotics and allopurinol. This
21 means that actually you can have the drug given for
22 1, 2 or 3 days, stop the drug and people can
23 develop drug eruptions 2 weeks later, or if they
24 are continually treated for that duration of
25 treatment, 2 weeks, you will often see or not

1 infrequently see drug rash develop late. In fact,
2 I was struck by looking at the figures on onset of
3 rash for this drug that it really paralleled a lot
4 of the eruptions that we observed when we did a
5 study trying to determine rates of reactions to
6 drugs based on consecutively monitored hospitalized
7 patients, and I will show you some of that data as
8 well.

9 [Slide]

10 In terms of getting actual rates of drug
11 reactions, I published in June of 2001 a systematic
12 review of available studies looking at rates of
13 reactions to drug. The kind of data that is
14 available--the best is prospectively collected data
15 on monitored patients. These were very big studies
16 that were conducted between the late '60s and mid
17 to late '80s. There are also data from
18 retrospective studies, usually based on
19 computerized medical records. Lastly, there are
20 some data, not quite as useful, on spontaneous
21 reports and consumption of drugs. Again, I will
22 show you some of that data.

23 [Slide]

24 I did some assessment of the quality of
25 the studies, and the best studies had well-defined,

1 representative samples and sufficiently long and
2 complete follow-up. It was clear how the
3 researchers linked drug reactions and the drug.
4 The temporal relationship was correct and you could
5 calculate rates based on the data provided, as well
6 as their 95 percent confidence intervals.

7 [Slide]

8 Not to bore you with a lot of numbers, but
9 this is data collected on something like 38,000
10 patients. I am just presenting rates for drugs
11 that were more than 1 percent and were taken by
12 more than 1000 patients. The only point I want to
13 make here is that in this list of things that
14 produce rashes more than 1 percent of the time, the
15 list is dominated by antibiotics, with the
16 exception of transfusions, and amoxicillin and
17 ampicillin are very high up on the list and I think
18 those are drugs that were used as comparators for
19 gemifloxacin. So, we are talking about comparators
20 that actually have very high rates of cutaneous
21 reactions. I think you should pay some attention
22 to the rate number because I think these are really
23 pretty much the most accurate estimates of how
24 frequently drugs cause rash. For amoxicillin and
25 ampicillin it is around 5 percent in the real

1 world.

2 [Slide]

3 This one I will skip. But, you know, that
4 study also generated a list of drugs that hardly
5 ever cause rashes but I don't think that is germane
6 for this talk.

7 [Slide]

8 This is a study that was done in
9 Switzerland in three teaching hospitals. Again,
10 roughly 40,000 patients were monitored. Estimates
11 were made for rates at which drugs cause rashes
12 and, again, the big take-home point is that
13 antibiotics predominate. They have rates over 1
14 percent, and the aminopenicillins were among the
15 highest reactors. The estimates here are pretty
16 comparable to what we obtained in the BCDSP, so a
17 reaction rate of 5 percent or higher for the
18 aminopenicillins is something that you want to have
19 stuck in your mind.

20 [Slide]

21 More recently fluoroquinolones were
22 studied. This data was based on about 19,000
23 patients. It was retrospectively collected on the
24 basis of computerized records. You will notice
25 again that the fluoroquinolones were the highest

1 reactors relative to amoxicillin and Augmentin,
2 which is a combination drug. The rate is
3 considerably lower than what I showed you on the
4 previous slides and I think it had to do with the
5 methodology involved.

6 It is interesting, there was a study done
7 in Italy based on spontaneous reports and
8 consumption that showed that there was marked
9 variability in the rate at which specific
10 fluoroquinolones produce rashes, and some produce
11 rashes as much as three times as others in that
12 same class. So, it is not a uniform class of drugs
13 in terms of the rates at which they produce
14 reactions.

15 [Slide]

16 I think this may be the last data slide.
17 This is from a study of about 15,000 patients based
18 on pediatric records. I only include it to show
19 you that with more recently introduced antibiotics,
20 like Cefaclor, you can pick up a signal for them
21 causing rashes. Again, the rash rate for Cefaclor
22 is actually quite high, higher than the
23 sulfonamides in this study.

24 [Slide]

25 In summary, the common exanthem producers

1 are on this slide, predominated by antibiotics.
2 The aminopenicillins are high on the list and
3 fluoroquinolones certainly have lately gotten onto
4 the list of common exanthem producers.

5 [Slide]

6 The drugs that can produce urticaria are
7 similar. In addition, histamine releasers like
8 contrast dye and morphine by directly causing
9 histamine release, can cause urticaria.

10 [Slide]

11 This is irrelevant.

12 [Slide]

13 The drugs that cause TEN and
14 Stevens-Johnson syndrome, with the exception of
15 sulfonamides, is a pretty different list of drugs
16 and you don't see those antibiotics, most of which
17 we will be talking about today, on this list of
18 drugs that are associated with TEN and SJS. I am
19 actually not aware of any sort of big signal having
20 been detected in terms of fluoroquinolones
21 producing either TEN or Stevens-Johnson syndrome.

22 [Slide]

23 For the drug hypersensitivity syndrome,
24 again, sulfonamides are the one antibiotic that is
25 associated but it is mostly the anti-seizure drugs

1 that are deemed responsible for most cases.

2 The last thing I would like to say is that
3 in a randomized, controlled trial it is actually a
4 fairly rare thing to pick up a signal of frequent
5 drug rash production, and when you do pick up such
6 a signal in a randomized, controlled trial it is
7 almost always clinically relevant when the drug is
8 introduced into the market.

9 That is the end of what I had to say. I
10 am happy to answer questions.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Bigby. Only
12 one or two questions. Yes, go ahead, Donald.

13 DR. PORETZ: Can you explain, in these two
14 different charts that you gave us, one with the
15 BCDSF and one with van der Linden et al., the
16 difference in reaction of skin rash? Amoxicillin
17 in the BCDSF was reported as 5.1 percent and 1.2
18 percent in the other. That is a huge difference.

19 DR. BIGBY: Yes, it is actually not such a
20 huge difference in that it is entirely a question
21 of methodology. The methodology in the BCDSF study
22 is that it was a funded study. Patients who were
23 hospitalized were monitored by a group of nurses
24 who followed the patients through the course of
25 their hospitalization and they were looking for all

1 adverse drug reactions, including skin reactions.
2 So, the ascertainment of the numerator, the number
3 of patients who had rashes, and the denominator,
4 the total number of patients exposed to any and
5 every drug was very high. So, I would say that
6 among the data that I have shown you the BCDSF data
7 and the data from the teaching hospitals in
8 Switzerland is the most accurate.

9 On the other study you referred to where
10 the rate was 1.2 percent the data were collected
11 from electronic medical records in which the
12 patients developed a rash and were also reported to
13 have been exposed to the drug. Charts were pulled
14 and reviewed on that basis, and I would say that
15 the ascertainment of patients that had rashes would
16 only have occurred if they saw a physician and the
17 physician wrote down that they had a drug reaction,
18 which I would say in general would be a very small
19 minority of the actual patients who had rashes
20 because most patients, if it is just a little bit
21 of a rash, won't report it to a doctor.

22 So, I think that the difference is solely
23 explainable on the basis of the methodology and the
24 1.2 estimate is probably much lower than the
25 reality.

1 DR. RELER: When one is doing a drug
2 study, like the one being presented today, do you
3 think that would reflect the potential highest
4 chance of having rash or a lower chance?

5 DR. PORETZ: No, that is why I actually
6 made that closing statement. I think if you pick
7 up a signal in a randomized, controlled trial the
8 actual use rate will be much higher.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Reller?

10 DR. RELER: For the clinical indications
11 that we will be discussing, co-trimoxazole or
12 amoxicillin which you gave rates for are used in
13 adults; doxycycline as well which is perceived,
14 especially with sun exposure, to be a source of
15 cutaneous reactions. Do you have any data from
16 your studies as to where doxycycline would fit into
17 the spectrum of frequency that you shared with us?

18 DR. BIGBY: I don't remember which but in
19 one of the slides tetracycline had a rate of 1
20 percent relative to the amoxicillin which was about
21 5 percent. I mean, if you want a number I would
22 say it would be 1 percent or less.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell?

24 DR. MAXWELL: I just had a question on
25 your slide, Table 5, about the fluoroquinolones.

1 Was there a time period where the fluoroquinolones
2 seemed to produce the rash? Was it early on,
3 within the first 3 days, or was it usually later,
4 after a week or so, that the rashes were seen that
5 were reported here? The reason for the question is
6 that in the drug that we are looking at,
7 gemifloxacin, the patients seemed to develop the
8 rashes as they took more of the drug, so later on
9 in the course as opposed to earlier. So, I wanted
10 to know if that sort of thing was seen for the
11 fluoroquinolones that were reported here, or if
12 that is even known.

13 DR. BIGBY: The two places that
14 fluoroquinolone data were prominent were the van
15 der Linden study and the study by Naldi that looked
16 at spontaneous reports and consumption. Off the
17 top of my head, I don't remember that that
18 phenomenon was discussed by either one. But I also
19 know from a lot of the other data and also from
20 BCDSRP data that late onset rashes with antibiotics
21 was actually a fairly common pattern and I don't
22 find it at all surprising.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross?

24 DR. CROSS: I would like to ask a question
25 on methodology in terms of cross-sensitization,

1 which we will address later on. Assuming that we
2 challenge with a drug that initially caused a rash
3 but does not 100 percent of the time cause a rash
4 on subsequent rechallenge, how does one assess the
5 capacity for cross-sensitization between, let's
6 say, the drug under discussion and another
7 fluoroquinolone?

8 DR. BIGBY: Well, I think I am going to
9 avoid answering this question because I don't have
10 any data upon which to base an answer.

11 DR. CROSS: But is there any methodology
12 that one uses? For example, early on in my
13 training we were told that if one reports a
14 sensitivity or allergy to penicillin, if you then
15 rechallenge that patient with a cephalosporin you
16 would expect to see a rash about 10 percent of the
17 time.

18 DR. BIGBY: Yes, that is actually a bad
19 example because I think that that figure in that
20 data is actually totally incorrect. But what you
21 are asking about is drugs in the same class, and if
22 you want my opinion about it, I would say that if a
23 patient developed a rash to a fluoroquinolone they
24 should never be given another one because I think
25 that the rate of reaction that you would get in

1 that scenario is unacceptably high. I mean very
2 high, unacceptably high. For example, if somebody
3 developed a drug reaction to a cephalosporin, I
4 think that probably in the real world it would
5 preclude the use of another cephalosporin for that
6 patient unless you had no choice.

7 DR. CROSS: So, a rechallenge would have
8 an unacceptably high--

9 DR. BIGBY: Right, for a drug in the same
10 class, yes.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rodvold?

12 DR. RODVOLD: My understanding is there
13 are like two rashes. You can get it more acute but
14 then there is also like an ampicillin-related rash
15 that kind of accrues later in the course of
16 therapy?

17 DR. BIGBY: No. The only thing I would
18 say about that is that in general, with the
19 exception of antibiotics and allopurinol, almost
20 always when you get a drug exanthem it occurs in
21 that first 3-day window. For many antibiotics and
22 allopurinol and actually some of the anti-epileptic
23 drugs you can see drug reactions as far out as 2
24 weeks after the drug starts. It is not a separate
25 entity; it is the same drug reaction. It can occur

1 in that 1-3-day window and it can occur all the way
2 out to 14 days. That data is very, very clear and
3 very reproducible so it is not an unusual
4 phenomenon.

5 DR. LEGGETT: Two questions. In general
6 clinical practice the word of mouth is sort of that
7 if you have an allergic reaction to penicillin you
8 shouldn't get it again. But we all know that if
9 someone got a rash to penicillin 30 years ago you
10 can give it again orally and oftentimes nothing
11 happens. Indeed, some of the data here suggests
12 that when people got a second exposure they did not
13 get a rash. So, how ironclad is that and what is
14 the mechanism of exanthem? Do we know? Are there
15 sort of memory half-lives that then subside?

16 DR. BIGBY: There have been a lot of
17 studies on the clinical predictability of history
18 of drug allergy and the general result is that the
19 history of drug allergy has very little predictive
20 value because what people remember from 30 years
21 ago often wasn't a drug reaction at all. So, I
22 think that the explanation of why somebody can say
23 they had a rash to penicillin 40 years ago and then
24 you give it to them with impunity is that if you
25 actually have the data from 40 years ago it was not

1 a drug reaction, and if they really had a drug
2 reaction to penicillin the likelihood that they
3 would have a reaction again is very high.

4 DR. LEGGETT: My second question, do you
5 know of any IgE-mediated allergic responses to
6 fluoroquinolones?

7 DR. BIGBY: There is almost no sort of
8 hard data knowledge about the pathophysiology of
9 the drug exanthem, although everybody involved in
10 drug eruptions thinks that it is an immune complex
11 disease. Urticaria, on the other hand, is thought
12 to be predominantly an IgE-mediated disease, and
13 off the top of my head I don't remember what
14 percentage of the rashes to fluoroquinolones were
15 urticaria but I know it is in here.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Glode?

17 DR. GLODE: I just have a quick question
18 about the methodology of the Boston Collaborative
19 Drug Study. Since I work mostly in inpatient
20 medicine I have never seen anyone on only one
21 medicine. So, if you were receiving amoxicillin
22 and were on pheno. barb. and got a blood
23 transfusion and developed a rash, was the
24 methodology such that the best attempt was made to
25 ascribe it to just one or did you put it in all

1 three columns?

2 DR. BIGBY: No, no, no. The methodology
3 here was actually quite creative and it was sort of
4 made up by Herschel Jick. There is no standard way
5 to do this. What he did at first blush was that
6 for every drug we had graphs of counts of patients
7 developing rashes after the drug was started. So,
8 you had a graph of that for every drug and you had
9 a sort of mean reaction rate as well as a
10 confidence interval for that drug. What he did,
11 and I thought it was actually brilliant, was as a
12 first cut of the data just to take drugs that had
13 reaction rates more than twice the sort of overall
14 average rate, and also a pattern where the
15 reactions occurred within the first 3 days after
16 the drug was started, and those drugs were just
17 sort of arbitrarily identified as high rash
18 producers. Then, once you had those, you
19 eliminated that from the data set and then you
20 looked at the rest of the drugs, and you did this
21 in progressive stages. Then, at the end, to answer
22 your question, the average number of drugs each
23 patient took was 9, and to settle those cases where
24 there was more than one high rash producer what you
25 did was to divide the cases proportionally. For

1 example, if the rate for ampicillin was 5 and for
2 tetracycline was 1 and there were 6 such patients,
3 you gave 5 of them to ampicillin and 1 to
4 tetracycline. So, that is how it was done.

5 DR. LEGGETT: One final question. Mike?

6 DR. PROSCHAN: I was wondering if the late
7 onset rashes are more serious than the early ones.

8 DR. BIGBY: As far as I know there is no
9 correlation.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Bigby. I
11 would like to take this moment to have folks who
12 arrived late introduce themselves.

13 DR. GOLDBERGER: Mark Goldberger, from the
14 Office of Drug Evaluation IV.

15 DR. DRAKE: Lynn Drake, from Massachusetts
16 General Hospital Harvard Medical School.

17 DR. BROWN: Ken Brown, representing
18 industry, University of Pennsylvania.

19 DR. MAXWELL: Celia Maxwell, Howard
20 University.

21 DR. POWERS: John Powers, lead medical
22 officer for antimicrobial drug development in ODE
23 IV.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Are you ready to go?

25 **Antimicrobial Resistance in**

1 Streptococcus Pneumoniae

2 DR. POWERS: What I would like to talk to
3 you about today is a continuation of a discussion
4 that we began back in the January committee
5 meeting. At that time, the sponsor for that drug
6 requested an indication for community-acquired
7 pneumonia and a few other diseases due to
8 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae and
9 macrolide-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae.

10 Today the drug sponsor is requesting an
11 indication that includes both those two resistance
12 patterns and cefuroxime-resistant Streptococcus
13 pneumoniae as well. So, this seemed like a good
14 opportunity to actually discuss where we are going
15 with antimicrobial resistance in Streptococcus
16 pneumoniae and its implication for prescription
17 drug labeling.

18 [Slide]

19 What I would like to talk to you to start
20 off about is our historical background on how we
21 have approached antimicrobial resistance labeling
22 claims in the past, and then to try to tie together
23 what we have seen has been done in labels in the
24 past with some rationale of why we have done what
25 we have done, then present some data to you that we

1 have acquired on cross-resistance among
2 Streptococcus pneumoniae strains of various
3 antimicrobials, and then put forward for the
4 committee a proposal for future labeling of
5 antimicrobial resistance claims for Streptococcus
6 pneumoniae.

7 As Dr. Albrecht said, this discussion is
8 relevant to this drug today because of what the
9 sponsor is requesting but it really does also
10 dovetail very well into tomorrow's discussion on
11 drug development for antimicrobially resistant
12 pathogens.

13 [Slide]

14 If we look back at the labels that the FDA
15 has issued in the past, most of these drug
16 resistance claims deal with resistance to drugs
17 within the same class which we have termed "in
18 class" resistance. This would include things like
19 a number of cephalosporins for beta-lactamase
20 producing organisms like Haemophilus influenzae and
21 Moraxella catarrhalis in various infections. The
22 label for nafcillin also reads for severe and
23 serious infections in penicillinase-producing
24 staphylococci.

25 [Slide]

1 On the other hand, the FDA has not granted
2 several claims for "out of class" resistance,
3 meaning resistance to a class outside of that
4 particular drug class, such as in the past when
5 fluoroquinolones were asked for indications for
6 penicillinase-producing Neisseria gonorrhoea
7 infections. That has been denied. As well as
8 there are no labels that include beta-lactamase
9 producing H. influenzae or Moraxella catarrhalis
10 in the quinolone labels.

11 On the other hand there are approved "out
12 of class" resistance claims and here are a couple
13 of examples. For example, vancomycin is indicted
14 for serious or severe methicillin-resistant Staph.
15 aureus infections and, more recently, linezolid was
16 approved for hospital-acquired pneumonia and
17 complicated skin and skin structure infections with
18 methicillin-resistant Staph. aureus, and also
19 carries a claim for vancomycin-resistant
20 Enterococcus faecium infections.
21 Dalfopristin-quinupristin also carries an
22 indication for vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus
23 faecium bacteremia. Then, most relevant to our
24 discussions today, levofloxacin and now, last
25 Friday, moxifloxacin are both approved for

1 community-acquired pneumonia with
2 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae.

3 [Slide]

4 Well, what ties all these together, the
5 "in class" and the "out of class" resistance? What
6 are we trying to do when we grant a resistance
7 claim? Really, the benchmark is that the
8 information in labeling should aid clinicians in
9 their ability to make clinical decisions and in
10 choosing drugs to treat their patients.

11 We have divided this up into five
12 characteristics that would enable a clinician to
13 make that decision. The first is that the organism
14 is unique and distinguishable. In other words, is
15 there cross-resistance across drugs such that one
16 cannot differentiate between these organisms? For
17 instance, if we look at vancomycin and methicillin
18 resistant Staphylococcus aureus we know that MRSA
19 organisms are resistant to a number of other drug
20 classes, including the quinolones, and yet we don't
21 grant separate indications for
22 methicillin-resistant Staph. aureus and
23 quinolone-resistant Staph. aureus.

24 Secondly, the drug to which organism is
25 resistant is commonly used to treat the infection

1 under study. For instance, we don't grant
2 indications for, say, streptomycin-resistant gram
3 negative rods for urinary tract infections because
4 people don't use that drug to treat that particular
5 infection.

6 The third thing is that there are few
7 alternative therapies to be able to treat that drug
8 [sic] and that is why this information is important
9 to put in the labels so that the clinicians know
10 that this particular drug is available to treat
11 that kind of infection.

12 The fourth thing is that in vitro
13 resistance actually correlates with increased
14 clinical failures, and we had a long discussion
15 about this at the last advisory committee meeting
16 related to macrolide-resistant Streptococcus
17 pneumoniae and the state of the data there.

18 Finally, the other important thing is that
19 allowing a drug sponsor to put a resistance claim
20 in the label provides incentive for that sponsor to
21 actually acquire data on the efficacy and safety of
22 the drug in infections due to that resistant
23 organism.

24 [Slide]

25 Let's apply these principles and look at

1 some of what we have done in the past to see if
2 this makes sense. For vancomycin and MRSA, MRSA
3 clearly is a unique and distinguishable organism
4 with different characteristics but, as I said,
5 methicillin resistance correlates with resistance
6 to other drugs which are not separately designated
7 in the label. For instance, resistance to
8 cephalosporins and resistance to quinolones are not
9 given separate designations in addition to
10 methicillin resistance.

11 At the time of approval, methicillin and
12 other anti-staphylococcal penicillins were commonly
13 used, as they are still commonly used today, in the
14 treatment of staphylococcal infections although
15 methicillin itself has fallen out of common usage.
16 At the time of vancomycin approval there were few
17 alternative therapies for serious
18 methicillin-resistant Staph. aureus infections and
19 some data, although this is controversial, indicate
20 worse outcomes with methicillin-resistant Staph.
21 aureus compared to methicillin sensitive Staph.
22 aureus infections and, certainly, if one receives a
23 drug to which the organism is resistant the outcome
24 appears to be worse.

25 [Slide]

1 Now let's apply this to levofloxacin and
2 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. At
3 the time of approval, penicillin-resistant
4 Streptococcus pneumoniae was considered a unique,
5 new organism for which clinicians desired treatment
6 information.

7 Penicillin was a previously commonly used
8 antimicrobial to treat community-acquired
9 pneumonia, and also penicillin resistance is used
10 in clinical laboratories as a marker for resistance
11 to other drug classes as well. In these organisms
12 that are resistant to many drug types in
13 Streptococcus pneumoniae there appear to be limited
14 treatment options and I am going to show you some
15 data on the cross-resistance amongst these various
16 types of classes.

17 At the time of levofloxacin approval there
18 was very little data in the clinical literature on
19 outcomes with community-acquired pneumonia in
20 people who were infected with penicillin-resistant
21 Streptococcus pneumoniae.

22 [Slide]

23 But since that time we have acquired some
24 information on the cross-resistance patterns of
25 penicillin-resistant isolates and their resistance

1 to other drug classes. Also, there is accumulating
2 clinical data that the outcome in patients who are
3 infected with penicillin-resistant Streptococcus
4 pneumoniae is no worse in most cases of
5 community-acquired pneumonia as long as the minimum
6 inhibitory concentration to penicillin of that
7 infecting organism is less than 4 mcg/ml, which is
8 the majority of PRSPs in this country which have
9 less than 4.

10 [Slide]

11 Before I go on to present some data about
12 cross-resistance among various antimicrobial
13 classes for Streptococcus pneumoniae, one could ask
14 the logical question of what degree of
15 cross-resistance among drug classes is clinically
16 significant.

17 [Slide]

18 When you try to look this up, there is
19 actually little scientific data that actually
20 addresses this question of at what degree does this
21 become relevant. The Infectious Disease Society of
22 American guidelines for some infections suggest
23 that clinicians should use alternate drugs when
24 resistance is 10-20 percent for a drug class. The
25 IDSA guideline for community-acquired pneumonia

1 doesn't address this question but the one for
2 urinary tract infection does specifically say 10-20
3 percent. However, this is based on expert opinion,
4 not really data.

5 But since the time that that IDSA
6 guideline was issued, one model based on a cost
7 estimate, estimated that this clinically relevant
8 degree or resistance to the drug
9 trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, which is commonly
10 used in urinary tract infections--when that level
11 approaches 22 percent, then that becomes clinically
12 relevant at least in terms of how much cost is
13 spent and it didn't really address it in terms of
14 what the clinical outcomes are as well. So, one
15 could actually say perhaps that that level of 20
16 percent could be used as a benchmark, although that
17 still remains controversial.

18 [Slide]

19 Since the January advisory committee we
20 have been trying to get data on the
21 cross-resistance patterns amongst various
22 antimicrobials for purposes of drug development.
23 We obtained a contract to get surveillance data
24 from Focus Technologies for the purposes of
25 identifying and tracking resistant organisms of

1 public health importance for drug development.

2 [Slide]

3 The surveillance network of Focus
4 Technologies encompasses 317 U.S. laboratories.
5 They are directly connected via computer to these
6 laboratories and it is updated continuously. This
7 surveillance includes community, government and
8 university laboratories and includes hospitals that
9 have bed sizes from less than 99 to 500 beds. The
10 surveillance network gives us access to greater
11 than 65 million antibody susceptibility testing
12 results, and these are not active surveillance but
13 they are based on cultures which the clinicians
14 order. There are greater than 500 microbial taxa
15 included in this and susceptibilities to greater
16 than 100 individual types of drugs. This covers
17 almost 3 million patients in the United States and
18 includes both inpatient and outpatient data.

19 The data I am going to show you today is
20 pooled information although we are planning on
21 separating this out into inpatients and outpatients
22 once we have a chance to look at the data in more
23 detail. This gives us access to about 2.6 percent
24 of all isolates tested per year in the United
25 States, and some of the other surveillance programs

1 are actually less than 1 percent.

2 [Slide]

3 What I am going to show you now is a
4 couple of graphs on cross-resistance. This is a
5 blank slide to show you what we are trying to look
6 at here. So, what we have done is to look at one
7 drug and show increasing MICs across the X axis
8 compared to a second drug with increasing MICs
9 across the Y axis. What you will see here is some
10 red dotted lines, here. These vertical lines,
11 here, are the intermediate susceptibility
12 breakpoint for drug X, and the second vertical line
13 will be the breakpoint for a high level resistance
14 to this drug, X. The two horizontal lines are the
15 intermediate susceptibility breakpoint to drug Y,
16 and this higher dotted horizontal line will be the
17 high level susceptibility breakpoint to drug Y.

18 What this will do is divide this up into
19 nine different boxes. Some of these drugs don't
20 have intermediate susceptibility breakpoints so you
21 will see that some of these boxes are missing when
22 I show you some of these. But what we will have
23 then is that in the lower left-hand corner will be
24 organisms that are susceptible to drug X and
25 susceptible to drug Y. In the upper right-hand

1 corner you will see organisms that are resistant to
2 drug X and resistant to drug Y. This diagonal
3 line, here, will be organisms that are concordant,
4 meaning they are either susceptible, intermediate
5 or resistant to these two drugs and the rest of the
6 boxes are discordant.

7 [Slide]

8 What I wanted to show you was an example
9 of an organism and two drug classes that we know
10 are concordant. We know that most
11 methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus are
12 resistant to quinolones as well. So, if we look
13 here, across the X axis we have increasing MICs of
14 oxacillin. The Y axis is increasing MICs to
15 ciprofloxacin. This is a total of 234,000 isolates
16 that are tested and, actually, these dots represent
17 10 results each because if we put them all in here
18 the entire slide turns black. So, it is just to
19 make it a little easier for you to look at. This
20 vertical line, here, is the breakpoint for
21 oxacillin to methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus
22 aureus, and this is the intermediate breakpoint for
23 cipro. and the high level breakpoint for cipro.
24 They are a little off because when you shine these
25 things up on Power Point all the lines move around

1 so this is the best we could do with this.

2 What I wanted to show you was that
3 essentially when there is correlation in
4 cross-resistance you can almost draw a diagonal
5 line here, and you see that there is clustering of
6 the organisms here, meaning that if this organism
7 is oxacillin susceptible it also tends to be
8 susceptible to ciprofloxacin. If the organism is
9 oxacillin resistant, it also tends to be resistant
10 to ciprofloxacin as well.

11 [Slide]

12 Let's apply this to looking at
13 Streptococcus pneumoniae, looking at penicillin and
14 cefuroxime. Again we see the same kind of pattern
15 here. There is a clustering in the lower left-hand
16 corner which shows that if an organism is
17 susceptible to penicillin it is likely to be
18 susceptible to cefuroxime, and if an organism is
19 resistant to penicillin it is likely to be
20 resistant to cefuroxime as well.

21 [Slide]

22 Let me show you the opposite of a lack of
23 correlation. Here, if we look at penicillin on the
24 X axis and levofloxacin on the Y axis you can see
25 that if an organism is penicillin susceptible, it

1 tends to be susceptible to levofloxacin; if an
2 organism is penicillin resistant we see the
3 clustering in the lower right rather than the upper
4 right. If there was a correlation between
5 levofloxacin and penicillin resistance we should
6 see the clustering up here, however we see it down
7 here, meaning that penicillin organisms for the
8 most part still retain their susceptibility to
9 levofloxacin.

10 [Slide]

11 We did this for any number of drug
12 combinations, looking at resistance in
13 Streptococcus pneumoniae, and we did this in two
14 ways. First we took penicillin-resistant organisms
15 and tried to see what their resistance was to other
16 drug classes. Then we flipped it around and looked
17 at it the other way and said let's take organisms
18 resistant to the other drug classes and see how
19 often they are resistant to penicillin, trying to
20 make sure that the correlation goes in both
21 directions.

22 [Slide]

23 The first slide that I will show you is
24 the first example for penicillin-resistant
25 Streptococcus pneumoniae and we tried to look at

1 the rate of resistance to other drug classes. As
2 you can see here, the rate of resistance of
3 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae to
4 second generation cephalosporins is almost 98
5 percent; trimethoprim-sulfa almost 88 percent;
6 erythromycin 82 percent; tetracycline is about 46
7 percent; clindamycin 23 percent; third generation
8 cephalosporins 98.6 percent and then levofloxacin
9 1.4 percent. So, if we say that cut-off point is
10 about 20 percent we can say that clearly second
11 generation cephalosporin, trimethoprim-sulfa,
12 erythromycin and tetracyclines are above that line.
13 Clindamycin and third generation cephalosporins is
14 debatable, and levofloxacin is clearly below that
15 cut-off.

16 [Slide]

17 Now let's take it and turn it around the
18 other way. Let's take organisms that are resistant
19 to second generation cephalosporins and see how
20 often they are resistant to penicillin. So, this
21 becomes a clinically relevant question for
22 clinicians. If I have resistance to one of these
23 classes, how often can I use one of the other
24 drugs?

25 You can see that the correlation really

1 goes in both directions. Second generation
2 cephalosporins 60 percent; trimethoprim-sulfa 50;
3 erythromycin 50 percent; and tetracycline is around
4 50 percent. Then you will see that these bottom
5 three, when you start off with clindamycin, third
6 generation cephalosporin or levofloxacin resistance
7 the level of penicillin resistance actually shoots
8 up. So, 50 percent of clindamycin-resistant
9 isolates are resistant to penicillin; 93 percent of
10 third generation cephalosporin-resistant isolates
11 are resistant to penicillin; and a third of
12 levofloxacin-resistant isolates are resistant to
13 penicillin, leaving you not much of a treatment
14 choice when we get down to a levofloxacin-resistant
15 bug.

16 The other thing I want to point out to you
17 is how often clinical laboratories actually test
18 for these, which goes to sort of the idea of how
19 often do people actually use these various drug
20 classes. These numbers correlate to when a lab
21 tested penicillin resistance and tested for that
22 drug resistance simultaneously. You can see that
23 32,000 isolates were tested for both third
24 generation cephalosporins and penicillin, but we
25 get all the way down to less than 6000 isolates

1 tested in labs against second generation
2 cephalosporins and penicillin.

3 [Slide]

4 What do we make out of all this
5 information? There was a discussion at the last
6 advisory committee in January about labeling
7 organisms to just say susceptible pathogens only.
8 In other words, a label would read something like
9 drug X is indicated for community-acquired
10 pneumonia in susceptible strains of Streptococcus
11 pneumoniae. But when we look at that, it actually
12 doesn't address what we have been doing in the past
13 with resistance labeling, and that is actually
14 conveying some important information to physicians.

15 There are also a couple of other issues.
16 If we do not grant these claims to other drugs that
17 are approved in the future, it may place those
18 drugs at an unfair competitive disadvantage. One
19 can say, well, that wouldn't be the case if we went
20 back to the levofloxacin label and withdrew the
21 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae
22 indication. However, from a regulatory perspective
23 that is actually very difficult to do.

24 The other thing that is a real key issue
25 here though is, is this information that would be

1 important to convey to clinicians that these
2 organisms are not just resistant to penicillin but
3 if you have an organism that is resistant to
4 penicillin then it is going to be resistant to
5 these other drug classes as well? Again, that is
6 the benchmark we use, are we educating clinicians
7 here?

8 The other point that is really important
9 to keep in mind here is that this drug label is not
10 just written for infectious disease specialists who
11 may be well informed about these cross-resistance
12 patterns; it is for all kinds of clinicians who may
13 not have as much information on cross-resistance.

14 The other issue is that if we don't grant
15 resistance labeling claims and just put susceptible
16 pathogens only, this really gives drug sponsors no
17 incentive at all to go out and acquire clinical
18 data on treatment with these resistant pathogens.

19 [Slide]

20 So, what do we see here? We see a high
21 rate of cross-resistance among penicillin-resistant
22 classes and other drug classes, including second
23 generation cephalosporins, macrolides,
24 tetracyclines and trimethoprim-sulfa resistance.
25 Therefore, based on what we said about vancomycin

1 and MRSA, these organisms do not appear to be
2 unique. If you have a PRSP organism it is likely
3 to also be resistant to these other drug classes as
4 well.

5 The second criterion used is are these
6 drugs commonly used in the infection under study?
7 Yes, all 5 of those drug classes, penicillin,
8 cephalosporins, macrolides, tetracyclines and
9 trimethoprim-sulfa are commonly used to treat
10 respiratory tract infections. It also conveys
11 information about cross-resistance to clinicians in
12 prescription drug labeling, especially because
13 these drugs are often prescribed empirically.
14 First of all, we don't always even get cultures in
15 outpatients but, even so, we usually prescribe
16 these drugs empirically for at least 48 hours when
17 we do get culture information. Again, it also
18 provides an incentive to the sponsor to obtain
19 clinical information on treatment of these
20 multi-drug resistant organisms.

21 [Slide]

22 So, the proposal that we would put before
23 the committee today, which would apply to this drug
24 under discussion today but also to future drug
25 labeling claims as well as going back to previous

1 drugs and changing their labels, would be to define
2 a term called multi-drug resistant Streptococcus
3 pneumoniae, similar to what we did with multi-drug
4 resistant tuberculosis.

5 [Slide]

6 Not to say this is how scientists and
7 authors should define this, but for the purposes of
8 drug labeling we would define this as resistance to
9 penicillin, second generation cephalosporins,
10 macrolides, tetracyclines and trimethoprim-sulfa.
11 Doing this would maintain the distinct nature of
12 non-cross-linked resistance such as that to the
13 pneumococcal quinolones. So, that would be a
14 separate indication as well.

15 This definition could change over time.
16 If other resistance does become linked, we could go
17 back to those labels and add in more things to this
18 definition of multi-drug-resistant Streptococcus
19 pneumoniae. This serves the purpose of informing
20 clinicians that the organism is not just resistant
21 to one drug class but is resistant to all of these
22 drug classes where, if we designate them separately
23 such as PRSP and MRSP, clinicians who are not
24 informed in this area may assume that an MRSP still
25 might be susceptible to penicillin. However, drug

1 sponsors would still need to obtain clinical data
2 to garner this resistance claim.

3 [Slide]

4 But are we raising the bar here by doing
5 that? Actually, we are not. We are trying to
6 streamline drug development by doing this. For
7 example, a drug sponsor would need the strongest
8 supportive data for "in class" resistant strains
9 because that is what we are really worried about.

10 Let me give you an example. Suppose
11 someone came in with a tetracycline type drug.
12 They would need the strongest supportive data on
13 tetracycline-resistant organisms. But does that
14 mean they need a whole lot of penicillin-resistant
15 organisms, macrolide-resistant organisms, etc.?
16 Well, for "out of class" resistance one could make
17 the scientific argument why should we be worried
18 that this drug wouldn't work if the mechanism of
19 resistance is different than that particular drug
20 class?

21 The other thing is that from what I showed
22 you we already know that a good proportion of, say,
23 the tetracycline-resistant organisms are already
24 going to be resistant to penicillin, second
25 generation cephalosporins, macrolides and

1 tetracyclines so if they had a good number of
2 tetracycline-resistant organisms they would already
3 have a good number of isolates that were resistant
4 to these other drugs as well in their database.

5 The other benefit of "out of class"
6 resistance is that one may be able to use
7 susceptible isolates to support the data on
8 resistant isolates. For instance, we know that
9 for, say, the anti-pneumococcal quinolones for the
10 most part the MICs to penicillin resistant and
11 penicillin susceptible isolates are pretty close.
12 That would be a benchmark that we have to look at
13 though, that there is no appreciable difference in
14 MICs for penicillin susceptible and resistant
15 isolates so that one could use the efficacy in
16 penicillin susceptible isolates to support the
17 penicillin resistant isolates for, say, a
18 tetracycline type drug, given that alterations in
19 penicillin binding proteins wouldn't have a whole
20 lot to do with tetracycline efflux pumps.

21 [Slide]

22 But this gets to another issue, and that
23 is something that sponsors ask us all the time, how
24 many do I need? The numbers game--my favorite.
25 Sponsors love to have this number to shoot for when

1 they are garnering a resistance claim and this
2 makes logical sense. If you are going to invest in
3 a drug development program you want to know when
4 you have won and when you have lost.

5 But it is not that easy when you are on
6 our end and you have to actually review this
7 clinical information, and we ask the basic question
8 should resistance claims be based on quality of
9 data, rather than quantity of data? And, how would
10 one define a high quality case?

11 Well, there are three things that we can
12 think of. One would be that the disease is
13 unlikely to remit spontaneously. For instance, if
14 one looks at acute bacterial meningitis and you
15 show that the drug works in meningitis, that is
16 different than looking at, say, acute exacerbations
17 of chronic bronchitis where the placebo cure rate
18 in that disease may be as high as 50 percent.

19 The second thing we look at is the
20 certainty of the diagnosis. Isolates from a
21 normally sterile body site, like cerebral spinal
22 fluid, tend to provide us more information than,
23 say, isolates from a non-sterile body site, such as
24 sputum.

25 One of the other things that is very

1 difficult, especially in serious disease, is that
2 we look for little confounding in assessment of the
3 drug's contribution to efficacy. Again, if we go
4 back to, say, a meningitis trial and you show that
5 you had 5 cases of meningitis and all 5 of them got
6 better but then, when we evaluate the cases, we see
7 that all these people got vancomycin and
8 ceftriaxone and on day 5 they had new drug X added
9 and on day 6 we raise the flag of victory and say,
10 look, the patient got better and it is all because
11 of drug X, that is very difficult for us to
12 actually piece together.

13 Finally, there is the efficacy rate in the
14 disease in question. So, if someone comes in with
15 5 cases of meningitis and four of them are failures
16 and one of them was a success, what do we make out
17 of that information?

18 So, when we talk about coming up with a
19 number for sponsors to shoot for, what I am just
20 trying to show you here is that it is very
21 difficult to just draw a line in the sand and say X
22 number of cases gets you an indication because it
23 is really the quality that we are looking at as
24 well as the number of cases.

25 [Slide]

1 In conclusion, what I would like to leave
2 you with is something for the committee to discuss
3 here, again referable to this drug as well as to
4 other drugs in the future, which is that an
5 indication would read something like this: Drug X
6 is indicated in the treatment of community-acquired
7 pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae,
8 including multi-drug resistant strains, meaning
9 resistance to penicillin, second generation
10 cephalosporins, macrolides, tetracyclines and
11 trimethoprim-sulfa. Again, as we continue to
12 gather information on this over time that
13 definition of multi-drug resistance may change.

14 Then, what we would also suggest doing is
15 listing the actual clinical trials data on which
16 this resistance claim is based in the clinical
17 studies section of the label. Therefore, if a
18 sponsor studied more patients they would be able to
19 show in the label that they had a stronger body of
20 evidence than someone else did.

21 I will stop at that point and I would be
22 happy to answer any questions.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Powers. Dr.
24 Poretz?

25 DR. PORETZ: Obviously, most physicians

1 are in practice and not infectious disease doctors.
2 In different hospitals in the country you get
3 reports of an antimicrobial sensitivity pattern that
4 is either sensitive or resistant sometimes or MICs,
5 depending upon the hospital or lab that is used. I
6 have always wondered whether the average physician
7 understands MICs. Is it confusing? Is it
8 worthwhile reporting that? Actually, my
9 microbiologist tells me it is cheaper, because it
10 is automated, to do MICs than it is to replate
11 sensitive or resistant. Does the average doctor
12 know the difference? Does it make any difference
13 in antimicrobial selection or is it confusing?

14 DR. POWERS: That is probably a question I
15 am not qualified to answer. We have debated
16 whether we should put MICs in the label or not. We
17 have done so for some drugs. For instance,
18 Augmentin does include an MIC in the label for
19 where we think this drug is effective up to a
20 particular MIC. So, we have done it.

21 Again, this is a tricky thing when you are
22 writing a label. It doesn't mean that you should
23 exclude information that an infectious disease
24 physician might find helpful, but we should also
25 write it in such a way that people who are not

1 infectious disease physicians can understand it as
2 well. My personal opinion is that I agree with
3 you, I don't know that the majority of
4 non-infectious disease physicians would understand
5 what those MICs actually mean.

6 The other point is that as far as labeling
7 goes, we know that these breakpoints keep shifting
8 around. For instance, the NCCLS just changed the
9 breakpoints for third generation cephalosporins for
10 non-meningeal isolates. So, that is a moving
11 target for us as well.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. O'Fallon?

13 DR. O'FALLON: Of course, I want to know
14 are the MICs at one place the same as the MICs at
15 the other place. So, do you have a problem with of
16 shifting values?

17 DR. POWERS: That is a good point. After
18 the last advisory committee meeting Dr. Leggett
19 sent an e-mail showing how some resistant
20 pneumococci were actually misidentified based on
21 the methodology. So, we know that those things
22 exist but that is why we went out and tried to
23 gather this information with 317 different labs,
24 trying to get a more broad-based approach to this.

25 DR. O'FALLON: This looks really good to

1 me, knowing what has been around here before, but
2 putting a number in the label will be a problem
3 unless the MICs are the same across the country.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Reller, could you
5 address that point?

6 DR. RELER: We recognize that
7 laboratories, like clinicians, vary in their
8 prowess but laboratories are very highly regulated
9 and to be accredited, they are supposed to follow
10 NCCLS standards and the numbers are very precise.
11 They change because the science changes and an
12 attempt is made, with documents coming out each
13 January, to keep up with the science and change the
14 breakpoints when additional data are available or
15 clinical information about failures related to
16 previous breakpoints.

17 The comments about how much information is
18 conveyed with an MIC and automated methods in the
19 laboratory--in reality most MIC reports from
20 laboratories, in fact, are not MICs. They are
21 based on breakpoint panels and they, in truth,
22 convey no more information than an SINNR. There
23 are few exceptions and I think, Dr. Poretz and all
24 other infectious disease clinicians here, there are
25 a few places where numbers are very important where

1 an exact MIC is crucial to care, like the less than
2 0.06 for penicillin in the treatment for meningitis
3 with Streptococcus pneumoniae. But to get that
4 precise MIC requires different methodology,
5 actually doing an exact MIC which is not on
6 automated system, through, for example, E-testing
7 or other exact MICs. In the treatment for
8 endocarditis an exact MIC to an infectious disease
9 clinician for streptococcal endocarditis means
10 something. There are a few situations where an
11 exact MIC is necessary but most MICs on reports
12 coming from clinical laboratories, in fact, are
13 based on breakpoints and do not give any more
14 additional information than an SINNR.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Bradley?

16 DR. BRADLEY: I think that the vast
17 majority of clinicians for the vast majority of
18 infections look at the lab report to see whether
19 the organism is interpreted as sensitive,
20 intermediate or resistant. When interpretation of
21 the breakpoints change, like what happened with
22 enterococcus a few years ago and what just happened
23 with the third generation cephalosporins, the
24 understanding of why that change occurred is
25 missing among the general clinicians. All they do,

1 they see that the bugs are now all intermediate or
2 resistant or now, with the third generation
3 cephalosporins in pneumococcus, a lot more
4 susceptible.

5 So, I think the SINNR are critical pieces
6 of information for the clinician and the NCCLS has
7 done a very nice job of continuing to get new
8 information to change the breakpoints if that
9 becomes applicable.

10 The in vitro susceptibility, to go back to
11 your initial point, John--our training is to look
12 at in vitro susceptibility when we get an organism.
13 When you approve a drug to treat that organism
14 there is a disclaimer that treatment is based on in
15 vitro susceptibility. So, the giving of special
16 indications for organisms based on different in
17 vitro susceptibilities doesn't make much sense and
18 I think it has been used a lot for marketing as
19 opposed to scientific usage in order to treat
20 patients.

21 But the points that you make certainly are
22 very well made in that there are a lot of resistant
23 organisms that are present now, and for the doctor
24 to know that it is the old-fashioned susceptible
25 strain versus one that is tougher to treat,

1 susceptible versus multi-drug resistant, is a very
2 interesting concept. In putting together your NDR
3 for Strep. pneumo. I would suggest perhaps that you
4 say resistant to penicillin plus two others
5 because, as you mentioned, in addition to
6 macrolides there are ketolides, oxazolidones and
7 God knows what is going to come up next, and if you
8 say it is resistant to all of them, then that
9 actually represents only a very small percentage of
10 all the resistant isolates, just the worse ones.
11 Indeed, I think the concept you are trying to get
12 across is the fact that there are some which have
13 multiple drug resistance, not maybe to everything
14 but to many, and to get drug approval and an
15 indication in the label for those more resistant
16 strains is quite reasonable.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Hilton?

18 DR. HILTON: I have a comment on your
19 correlation plots. I like the comment at the end
20 where you talked about the quality of the efficacy
21 rate data, and I think it applies to the
22 correlation plots. You mentioned that the data for
23 those plots came from isolates that clinicians sent
24 to labs. Of course, there could be multiple
25 isolates from a single patient and they would

1 weight the findings by that patient's severity of
2 disease.

3 DR. POWERS: That we ruled out. There are
4 not multiple isolates per patient in this database.
5 We took care of that. You do raise an important
6 point though of who gets cultured. It may be
7 skewed towards people that are sicker.

8 I will give you a good example. I am
9 going to show some information on this
10 cross-resistance for other types of organisms
11 tomorrow when we talk about drug development. We
12 looked at something like gonorrhoea. I showed you
13 that there are about 230,000 Staph. aureus in this
14 database; there are 1500 Neisseria gonorrhoeae,
15 which says that people aren't culturing for those.
16 That doesn't mean it is not important; it just
17 means people aren't looking.

18 No way did I mean to make this the be-all
19 and end-all but it is the best thing we could get
20 our hands around when we were trying to look at
21 this problem.

22 DR. LEGGETT: One last comment. Dr.
23 Brown?

24 DR. BROWN: John, that was a great
25 presentation and I appreciate it.

1 DR. POWERS: Are you going to ask me what
2 I think this time, Dr. Brown?

3 DR. BROWN: No, I am going to ask you for
4 a very specific question, either you or Dr.
5 Goldberger. The numbers game is very important to
6 everybody. I think high numbers in the thousands
7 of patients are important for assessing safety.
8 However, for efficacy I think the numbers game
9 becomes important and I would like to ask you,
10 folks, if I had "wondermycin" and I was looking for
11 a claim for penicillin susceptible or "wondermycin"
12 susceptible pneumococcal pneumonia where I knew
13 what the organism was either from a trans-trach. or
14 a blood culture, I had X-ray diagnosis and I had a
15 good cure rate, how many patients should I study to
16 get that claim?

17 I have to tell you that more is not a
18 sufficient answer, but that is the most common
19 answer that we tend to get. As an example, when I
20 was working up a drug for gonorrhoea and we kept
21 getting the answer more, and more, and more, we
22 wound up studying a thousand patients with
23 uncomplicated gonorrhoea. That seems unreasonable.
24 On the other hand, the number which we worked with
25 at the time was in a given box, that is, one

1 organism by one disease, and we tried to get at
2 least 10 patients with a 70 percent cure rate. But
3 I would like to hear a specific answer for what the
4 FDA accepts now.

5 DR. POWERS: I think there are two
6 questions within your question. One is how many
7 patients who are infected with a resistant isolate
8 do you need? The second one, the broader question
9 you asked, was how many do you need to study?

10 Let me answer the first one first. There
11 are benchmarks for what we have done in the past.
12 For instance, the database that levofloxacin had
13 for penicillin-resistant organisms was about 15
14 isolates depending upon how you count it. But that
15 is not an exceedingly large number for people with
16 community-acquired pneumonia. When we asked this
17 question of people in industry at the February,
18 2002 meeting, Dr. Goldberger asked Dr. Frank Tally
19 how many isolates do you think we need and his
20 answer was 15. So, it just happened to correlate
21 with what we had looked at for penicillin-resistant
22 Streptococcus pneumoniae and levofloxacin.

23 Now, the second question you asked was how
24 many patients do they have to study to find those
25 15? But there is a hidden thing in that question

1 and that is who you choose to study. So, they had
2 to study about 3000 patients to find those. There
3 are two issues there. One is that levofloxacin was
4 doing studies at a time when penicillin resistance
5 was not as widespread as it is today. The second
6 thing is that when you look at the original
7 levofloxacin application and the licensing study
8 for that, 57 percent of those people were
9 outpatients who were not particularly ill.

10 So, if you choose to use a development
11 program where you guide your treatments towards
12 patients who are less likely to harbor resistant
13 organisms, you are going to have to study a whole
14 lot of people to find those cases. That is not up
15 to us. What we have told sponsors is that if you
16 want to look for resistant organisms you should
17 probably gear your development program towards
18 patients who are most likely to harbor those. We
19 had this discussion again in July at an advisory
20 committee about otitis media and about how to gear
21 your development program towards patients who are
22 most likely to harbor that.

23 We saw this development program in
24 Augmentin where they had 50 isolates of
25 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in

1 kids with otitis media in one respiratory season
2 because they gauged their development program
3 towards the kids who were most likely to harbor
4 those organisms.

5 DR. GOLDBERGER: If I could follow-up also
6 on that, I think the other component in terms of
7 thinking about the numbers, and again, I think
8 levofloxacin is an example of this as is
9 moxifloxacin, is collecting information about the
10 effectiveness of the drug in penicillin, for
11 instance, susceptible pneumococci since
12 penicillin-resistant fluoroquinolones is clearly
13 very much "out of class."

14 Again, we were very comfortable with, as
15 John describes, what I think is a very reasonable
16 and certainly a low number of cases of PRSP in
17 fluoroquinolones because of buttressing our
18 understanding of how fluoroquinolones perform in
19 pneumococcal infections, using levofloxacin as an
20 example, was about 250 patients with pneumococcal
21 infection, including 55 patients with pneumococcal
22 bacteremia which is considered to be a severe
23 manifestation, that is, pneumococcal bacteremia and
24 pneumonia with an overall cure rate of 100 percent.

25 So, that information as to how a drug

1 performs overall, including susceptible isolates
2 plus some additional data, a relatively modest
3 amount of additional data in resistant isolates to
4 just tell us that if the patients who harbor
5 resistant isolates are in some way different and
6 the drug still works formed a very nice package.
7 And, the model that we have used for levofloxacin
8 we think is a useful way to proceed in developing
9 drugs for "out of class" resistance claims. That
10 is the model today and we have articulated these
11 similar thoughts at meetings like this, as well as
12 meetings directly one-on-one with sponsors.

13 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. We will now take
14 a break for eight to ten minutes max. Thank you.

15 [Brief recess]

16 DR. LEGGETT: We would like to get started
17 now on the sponsor presentation. What we will do
18 is try to stay on time so there will be plenty of
19 time for questions. I am going to ask the speakers
20 to go one after the other and for the panel and
21 committee members to save questions until the very
22 end of the sponsor's presentation, and we will try
23 to do likewise for the FDA presentation and then
24 reconcile any questions that still may linger at
25 the very end before going to lunch and giving the

1 sponsor some time to bring back answers, or the FDA
2 to bring back answers, if they cannot be answered
3 before lunch, during that open public hearing if
4 time remains.

5 I would like to introduce Dr. Gary Patou,
6 the president of GeneSoft Pharmaceuticals.

7 **Sponsor Presentation**

8 **Introduction**

9 DR. PATOU: Good morning, members of the
10 advisory committee and the FDA.

11 [Slide]

12 Ladies and gentlemen, I am Gary Patou,
13 president of GeneSoft Pharmaceuticals. I led the
14 development of gemifloxacin through its Phase I
15 through III clinical trials, and I will lead you
16 through the presentations today on gemifloxacin.

17 Many of you have been involved in the
18 approval process for other fluoroquinolones and,
19 considering this, I think you will appreciate me
20 getting straight to the point. We believe there
21 are two primary issues on the table here today.
22 The first is why do we need another respiratory
23 fluoroquinolone? Well, we are going to show you
24 that gemifloxacin is not just another
25 fluoroquinolone. It is uniquely potent and this

1 translates into clear clinical and microbiological
2 benefits.

3 The second issue is the high incidence of
4 rash that we saw in the clinical trials. Who gets
5 the rash? When do they get it? How long does it
6 last? But, most importantly, is it serious?

7 To answer these questions we conducted a
8 Phase I volunteer study in 1000 subjects. This was
9 a study agreed upon with the FDA. The rash was
10 evaluated by a team of dermatologists,
11 dermatopathologists and clinical pharmacologists.
12 Many of them are here today to help address any
13 questions the advisory committee may have. A
14 substantial part of our presentation today will be
15 addressing and asking questions of that particular
16 study.

17 [Slide]

18 That is by way of introduction. Let me
19 summarize gemifloxacin for you. The chemical
20 structure of gemifloxacin is shown below. It is a
21 member of the fluoroquinolone class. It is the
22 most potent gram positive fluoroquinolone, with an
23 MIC-90 against Streptococcus pneumoniae or 0.03.
24 It is dual-targeting in patients and unique amongst
25 the fluoroquinolones in being active against the

1 majority of Strep. pneumoniae organisms that are
2 resistant to other fluoroquinolones.

3 [Slide]

4 Turning now to the pharmacokinetics,
5 gemifloxacin is rapidly absorbed. Oral
6 bioavailability is high, on average 70 percent. It
7 has a long half-life, allowing for once daily
8 dosing, and it is 55-65 percent protein bound with
9 a large volume of distribution. Greater than 70
10 percent of the drug in plasma, urine and feces is
11 unchanged gemifloxacin. So, metabolism plays only
12 a minor part in the elimination of the drug. There
13 are no significant drug-drug interactions with
14 gemifloxacin since it is neither metabolized by nor
15 an inhibitor of the cytochrome p450 system which is
16 the major system for drug elimination in the body.
17 Consequently, it has predictable pharmacokinetics.
18 The drug is eliminated by both the renal and the
19 hepatic routes with 20-40 percent of the drug going
20 out through the kidney, the rest through feces.
21 This means no dosage adjustment is necessary in any
22 severity of hepatic deficit and only in the most
23 severe instances of renal impairment.

24 [Slide]

25 The original NDA was filed by GSK in 1999

1 for a broad range of indications. A non-approvable
2 letter was issued in December of 2000 and
3 additional studies were conducted to address the
4 issues that had been raised in that letter. This
5 included study 344, a 1000 volunteer Phase I study
6 designed in cooperation with the FDA. The NDA was
7 resubmitted in October of 2002 by a new sponsor, LG
8 Life Sciences, in collaboration with GeneSoft
9 Pharmaceuticals and Parexel International acting as
10 LG's U.S. agent.

11 LG Life Sciences discovered gemifloxacin
12 and is Korea's largest R&D-based healthcare
13 company. GeneSoft is an emerging pharmaceutical
14 company also dedicated to anti-infectives.

15 The two indications that we are now
16 seeking, acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis,
17 AECP, and community-acquired pneumonia, CAP, are
18 those where the greatest unmet medical need exists
19 and which we believe gemifloxacin can help address.

20 [Slide]

21 To date, gemifloxacin has been assessed in
22 nearly 10,000 subjects and just under 7000 subjects
23 at the proposed therapeutic dose.

24 [Slide]

25 We are seeking approval for a 320 mg dose

1 of gemifloxacin given once daily orally for 5 days
2 for AECB and 7 days for CAP, all severities of
3 disease. Please remember these short durations
4 when we review the data on prognostic factors for
5 rash.

6 We will also show you two types of
7 efficacy data during the course of our
8 presentations. The first are primary endpoints of
9 clinical trials. We will also show you
10 prospectively defined secondary endpoints that were
11 agreed upon with the FDA during the protocol
12 development. Examples of these secondary endpoints
13 include bacterial eradication and duration of
14 hospitalization in AECB. It is really important
15 for me to point out that we are not seeking
16 indication claims based upon secondary endpoints,
17 but we do think that it is important to share these
18 data with you as you consider the attributes of
19 gemifloxacin.

20 [Slide]

21 Here you see our agenda and additional
22 speakers for today's presentation. Dr. Low is
23 Chief of Microbiology at Mount Sinai Hospital and
24 professor of medicine at the University of Toronto.
25 Dr. Low has published widely on Strep. pneumoniae

1 drug resistance and is on the NCCLS committee that
2 determines antibiotic breakpoints for the United
3 States.

4 Dr. Mandell is Chairman of the joint IDSA
5 American Thoracic Society Treatment Guidelines
6 Committee which recommends standard of care for
7 community-acquired pneumonia in the United States.

8 Dr. Shear is professor of dermatology at
9 the University of Toronto where he runs a clinic
10 for patients with cutaneous drug reactions. Dr.
11 Shear is at the forefront of research in the
12 cutaneous effects of drugs.

13 [Slide]

14 As you can see on this screen, we also
15 have a multi-disciplinary team of experts to answer
16 questions in other areas of interest to the advisory
17 committee. These specialists are drawn from
18 dermatology, dermatopathology, immunology,
19 hepatology, cardiology, pharmacokinetics and
20 toxicology.

21 With that, I will turn the podium over to
22 Dr. Low.

23 **Unmet Medical Need**

24 DR. LOW: Thank you.

25 [Slide]

1 Thanks very much, Gary. Let me just say
2 that it is a privilege to be able to present before
3 this committee. I see the task that I have at hand
4 is to convince you of three things.

5 One, that emerging fluoroquinolone
6 resistance is a serious concern, an issue. Two,
7 one of the solutions to that problem is to use the
8 most potent fluoroquinolone and the most potent
9 fluoroquinolone, I believe, is gemifloxacin.

10 [Slide]

11 Gemifloxacin is a functionally
12 dual-targeting quinolone. Not that other
13 quinolones aren't dual-targeting but gemifloxacin
14 is the most potent dual-targeting fluoroquinolone,
15 and I will explain a bit what that means in a few
16 moments. It has unique activities against
17 Streptococcus pneumoniae as evidenced by its PK/PD
18 parameters, parameters which correlate with
19 clinical efficacy and, not surprisingly, it has
20 excellent activity against the other respiratory
21 pathogens.

22 [Slide]

23 Briefly, let me define the problem of
24 pneumococcal resistance or multi-drug resistant
25 pneumococci. I think, first of all, we recognize

1 that the pneumococcus is the most common and
2 important cause of respiratory tract infections,
3 including pneumonia; that it is the one associated
4 with the greatest morbidity and mortality and, if
5 not treated appropriately, the one that is most
6 likely to be associated with clinical failures.

7 I think what we have heard this morning is
8 that over the last decade we have seen the
9 emergence of antimicrobial resistance to the
10 commonly used antimicrobials, including the
11 beta-lactams, macrolides, tetracyclines and
12 sulfamethoxazole.

13 [Slide]

14 So, it has been a challenge to both
15 academia and industry to come up with solutions to
16 this problem. One of them is the development of
17 new antimicrobials. One solution has been the
18 development of fluoroquinolones, such as
19 levofloxacin, that have enhanced gram positive
20 activity against Streptococcus pneumoniae while
21 retaining superb activity against H. influenzae and
22 the other respiratory pathogens. Unfortunately,
23 what we are seeing is the emergence of
24 fluoroquinolone resistance in pneumococci.

25 [Slide]

1 The next four slides are important to
2 understand why this problem is emerging. The first
3 slide shows you the problem of pen resistance in
4 pneumococci. It took 50 years to get to the rates
5 of resistance that we see today. In the 1980s we
6 saw a low-level resistance, that we didn't pay much
7 attention to, appear and emerge. In the 1990s we
8 saw a high-level resistance emerge, as shown here
9 in the yellow bars, and this high-level resistance
10 is more likely to be associated with clinical
11 failures. Obviously, that is why we are concerned.

12 [Slide]

13 On this slide you see a similar pattern
14 with macrolide resistance. Macrolides were
15 introduced in the 1950s. It wasn't until 15 years
16 later that we saw the first macrolide-resistant
17 pneumococci. It wasn't until the 1990s that we saw
18 the worldwide dissemination of macrolide resistance
19 in pneumococci. In fact, it has only been in the
20 last year that we have seen peer reviewed published
21 reports that have documented clinical failures that
22 occur in patients who are infected with
23 macrolide-resistant pneumococci and treated with
24 macrolides.

25 [Slide]

1 As you can see here, this is not true for
2 pneumococcal resistance in the fluoroquinolones.
3 Remember that ciprofloxacin was introduced in 1987
4 for indications which included pneumococci, and
5 they are still in the package insert, but within
6 four years we saw high-level resistance and, more
7 importantly, we saw clinical failures. I am sure
8 most of us remember that letter to the editor in
9 The New England Journal of Medicine which described
10 about 8 cases of pneumococcal pneumonia or
11 infections that failed ciprofloxacin therapy.

12 [Slide]

13 So, why this discrepancy? I think you can
14 understand it if you understand what the mechanisms
15 of resistance are, how bacteria become resistant.
16 The way the macrolides and the way the beta-lactams
17 become resistant. The way the pneumococci become
18 resistant to these classes is that they have to
19 acquire complex pieces of DNA from other bacteria,
20 thousands of kilobytes. Whereas, with
21 fluoroquinolone resistance all it can take is a
22 point mutation in one nucleotide to reduce the
23 susceptibility of a pneumococci to one of the
24 fluoroquinolones. So, there is a completely
25 different mechanism of resistance and I think this

1 explains why we have seen the rapid emergence of
2 fluoroquinolone resistance despite the fact that
3 these drugs have only recently been introduced.

4 [Slide]

5 This is the disturbing slide. This is
6 data from Hong Kong. Philip Ho and his colleagues
7 have been doing surveillance. They showed, in
8 1995, that levofloxacin--MICs of 8 or
9 greater--levofloxacin resistance was less than 2
10 percent, rates that we see currently in North
11 America, but within 5 years rates of resistance
12 increased to greater than 13 percent, that is by
13 the year 2000.

14 [Slide]

15 This is data from a recent U.S.
16 surveillance program that was presented at ICAAC
17 this year. I think this is the opportunity.
18 Although the rates are still only 0.8 percent
19 overall to levofloxacin in the United States, there
20 are variations from 0-5 percent rates of resistance
21 in some states and 0-22 percent in some cities.

22 What concerns me is that this is the
23 pattern similar to what we saw with pneumococcal
24 resistance to penicillin in the 1980s. That is,
25 overall low rates of resistance with pockets of

1 high prevalence of resistance such as occurred in
2 Tennessee and Kentucky, and were published in MMWR
3 in the early 1990s. My concern is that we can see
4 the very same rates for fluoroquinolone resistance
5 if we don't do something with this window of
6 opportunity that we have.

7 [Slide]

8 What does it mean clinically? I think
9 that we all appreciate that there has been a debate
10 about the relevance of beta-lactam or macrolide
11 resistance in pneumococci and what it means
12 clinically is a difficulty in showing that
13 resistance correlates with clinical failures. Let
14 me say that this is not the case with the
15 fluoroquinolones. Within only a few years of
16 fluoroquinolone use for the treatment of
17 pneumococcal infections, especially pneumonia where
18 you have big burdens of infections, large numbers
19 of organisms, we have already seen a number of
20 clinical failures associated with resistance. In
21 fact, there are over 25 reports either in abstract
22 form or published form of levofloxacin failures.

23 [Slide]

24 In the past three years we have seen five
25 published reports that have described 8 patients

1 that had pneumococcal infections treated with
2 levofloxacin that failed therapy. Three of these
3 patients died. I will show you data that explains
4 not only why this happened but why it will continue
5 to happen unless we adopt a new strategy for the
6 treatment of pneumococcal infections with the
7 fluoroquinolones.

8 [Slide]

9 To explain why clinical failures have
10 resulted and a solution to this problem it is
11 essential that you understand how fluoroquinolones
12 work and how resistance develops. Fluoroquinolones
13 kill bacteria, and they do this very well. They
14 kill bacteria by targeting enzymes that are
15 essential for DNA replication. There are two
16 targets within the bacteria that the
17 fluoroquinolones bind to, ParC and GyrA, and
18 resistance develops as a result of a spontaneous
19 point mutation in either ParC, GyrA or both of
20 these targets. In fact, all clinical isolates that
21 have been reported to date from patients that have
22 failed clinically or developed resistance on
23 therapy with fluoroquinolones have had mutations in
24 both of these targets.

25 [Slide]

1 Let me show you an example of resistance
2 in an isolate of pneumococci and, at the same time,
3 demonstrate to you the uniqueness of gemifloxacin
4 in the face of emerging resistance. This is a
5 strain of pneumococci that has an MIC to
6 levofloxacin, this is an exceptionally low MIC to
7 levofloxacin of 0.038, and a typical MIC to
8 gemifloxacin of 0.016. If there is a mutation in
9 ParC you can see a 32-fold increase in MIC to
10 levofloxacin as compared to only a 4-fold increase
11 in MIC to gemifloxacin. A mutation in ParC results
12 in a 20-fold increase in MIC to levofloxacin but
13 only a 1.4-fold increase in MIC to gemifloxacin.
14 If you have mutations in both ParC and GyrA you can
15 see that the levofloxacin MIC increases by greater
16 than 1000-fold, but only by 64-fold to
17 gemifloxacin.

18 I think the key point here to take away is
19 that the MIC is still only 0.25, and after you,
20 guys, get over arguing about breakpoints, this is
21 not resistant; 0.25 will not be resistant and I
22 think that is a unique characteristic of
23 gemifloxacin.

24 [Slide]

25 So, why is it important then to have a

1 dual-targeting fluoroquinolone? Why is it
2 important to have a fluoroquinolone at therapeutic
3 doses that is able to bind to both targets and to
4 inhibit and kill the bacteria? It is important
5 because these mutations are being found in the
6 lungs of patients with pneumococcal pneumonia when
7 they first present to the doctor's office or the
8 emergency department with pneumococcal pneumonia.

9 Why is that? Well, you can calculate it.
10 We know from numerous publications that the
11 frequency of first step mutations is about 1 in
12 10^7 . We also know that the second step mutations
13 actually occur more frequently about 1 in 10^5 . We
14 know that patients with pneumococcal pneumonia--and
15 these are studies done in the '40s where they
16 literally took lungs and did colony counts on those
17 patients that died of pneumococcal pneumonia--have
18 about 10^{12} to 10^{14} bacteria in that lung. Therefore,
19 it is not surprising that we see in somebody with
20 pneumococcal pneumonia, prior to the onset of
21 therapy, that about 10^5 to 10^7 isolates will have a
22 first step mutation and up to 100 isolates will
23 have a first and second step mutation.

24 You could argue, well, that is crazy
25 because every patient then would fail therapy if

1 you used a drug like ciprofloxacin. Well, there
2 are many reasons why a patient responds to
3 treatment and gets over pneumonia. One of those is
4 host defenses. Another is the activity of the drug
5 and is the drug getting to the site of infection.
6 But this helps explain, helps us understand why
7 failures have occurred and resistance has developed
8 in a period as short as over 3 days.

9 [Slide]

10 The problem of emerging resistance of
11 fluoroquinolones is analogous to a problem that we
12 saw several decades ago, and we addressed that
13 problem by using drugs appropriately. That is,
14 emerging resistance to anti-tuberculosis drugs.

15 [Slide]

16 Like some of the fluoroquinolones
17 currently on the market, anti-TB drugs were only
18 effective against one target in the bacteria. Just
19 as the fluoroquinolones though, resistance was the
20 result of the de novo spontaneous point mutations
21 in the drug target.

22 [Slide]

23 I think what I would like to get into now
24 is to present you data on how does it differentiate
25 from moxifloxacin and the other fluoroquinolones.

1 This slide shows you the results of in vitro
2 experiments where a pneumococcal isolate was
3 exposed to sub-inhibitory concentrations of
4 trovafloxacin, ciprofloxacin and gemifloxacin.

5 As you can see, despite daily passages up
6 to 15 days, the gemifloxacin MIC only increased by
7 32-fold as compared to greater than 100-fold for
8 ciprofloxacin and greater than 500-fold increase in
9 MIC for trovafloxacin.

10 [Slide]

11 More importantly, if we look at clinical
12 isolates and compare gemifloxacin's activity with
13 the activity of currently available
14 fluoroquinolones you can this collection of
15 isolates. These are clinical isolates from
16 patients where they have reduced susceptibility to
17 the fluoroquinolones. In fact, they have mutations
18 in both ParC and GyrA. On the far right-hand side
19 you can see that gemifloxacin clearly has the most
20 active in vitro activity against these
21 non-susceptible strains, with an MIC-90 of 0.25.
22 That I think is not resistant compared to an MIC-90
23 of moxifloxacin of 4 which is resistant;
24 gatifloxacin of 8 and levofloxacin of 16. That is
25 a 4-fold lower MIC for gemifloxacin.

1 [Slide]

2 I think another characteristic of
3 gemifloxacin is its unique activity that is not
4 only reflective of low MICs but ability to kill
5 organisms. This is an in vitro synergy time-kill
6 experiment. What you see here is the ability of
7 gemifloxacin, in the yellow line, to not only
8 rapidly be bacteriocidal against pneumococci that
9 are non-susceptible-- and I would point out that
10 this is free drug concentrations that were used to
11 simulate these experiments--it was not only rapidly
12 bacteriocidal but, in fact, at 24 hours it was the
13 only fluoroquinolone that was bacteriocidal with a
14 greater than a 3-log reduction.

15 [Slide]

16 So, not only in vitro but in vivo
17 gemifloxacin has better activity than the other
18 fluoroquinolones, including moxifloxacin. Remember
19 that the first-step mutants are essential to kill
20 those first-step mutants if we are not going to
21 have resistance emerge. You can see here in an
22 animal model that gemifloxacin was statistically
23 better than both gatifloxacin and moxifloxacin in
24 reduction in pneumococcal log count and
25 statistically better against gatifloxacin in

1 strains causing the infection that had two
2 mutations.

3 [Slide]

4 Let me show you activity of gemifloxacin
5 against clinical isolates that were not selected
6 for resistance to show you its activity. Again,
7 you can see exceptional activity of gemifloxacin
8 with MICs of 0.032, 4-fold better than moxifloxacin
9 at 0.25 and gatifloxacin.

10 [Slide]

11 When we look at the other respiratory
12 pathogens, gemifloxacin does not lose any of its
13 activity. It is either equal to the other
14 fluoroquinolones or it actually has better activity
15 than the other fluoroquinolones.

16 [Slide]

17 As you know, an important consideration
18 today is another parameter, and that is PK/PD
19 parameters. This is a concentration dependent
20 killing that we are seeing here so it is important
21 to remember that. One of the values that we use is
22 the maximum serum concentration of the drug, that
23 is, the C-max divided by the MIC. The optimal
24 C-max to MIC ratio is 1 that has been calculated to
25 be greater than 10.

1 Another measurement of activity is AUC to
2 MIC ratios, that is, area under the concentration
3 curve, and here the target for gram negatives is
4 greater than 100 for H. flu. and E. coli but for
5 gram positives the target is greater than 25.

6 I think another point to remember about
7 pharmacokinetics here is that more is better than
8 less. That is, maybe with time-dependent killing
9 it is not so important but here more is better than
10 less.

11 [Slide]

12 So, what is the evidence that these
13 optimal PK/PD parameters actually make any
14 difference in preventing the emergence of
15 resistance? In fact, I think we have excellent
16 data already available that these things work and
17 we have examples where they don't work.

18 Here I think is an important example where
19 the use of ciprofloxacin for the treatment of H.
20 influenzae and M. catarrhalis in patients with
21 acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, despite
22 10 years of the use of ciprofloxacin and other
23 fluoroquinolones for this indication, resistance is
24 almost unheard of. I think the reason for that is
25 the exceptional AUC to MIC parameters and C-max to

1 MIC ratio that we have not seen resistance emerge
2 in H. flu. and M. catarrhalis.

3 [Slide]

4 If you look at gemifloxacin and its
5 activity against pneumococci, you can see it has
6 similar exceptional parameters with AUC to MIC
7 ratios from 97 to 127. Remember, this is free drug
8 to calculate these ratios, and remember there is
9 more than one parameter when we are looking at
10 PK/PD parameters. AUC to MIC ratio of greater than
11 10, that is, a ratio from 19 to 24.

12 [Slide]

13 In fact, when we compare gemifloxacin
14 PK/PD parameters with the other fluoroquinolones it
15 clearly comes out on top. Yes, it is similar to
16 moxifloxacin when we look at free drug but it
17 clearly has better C-max to MIC ratios. Some would
18 argue that this is a better predictor. In
19 Preston's and Drusano's paper in JAMA, looking at
20 levofloxacin therapy of community-acquired
21 pneumonia C-max to MIC ratio was as important as
22 AUC to MIC ratio, if not better.

23 [Slide]

24 Probably more importantly though, what
25 does this mean clinically? Might it have made any

1 difference for those patients who failed therapy
2 with levofloxacin? In fact, we have been able to
3 glean from the literature the susceptibility data
4 on 8 patients who failed levofloxacin therapy. All
5 isolates at baseline were susceptible to
6 gemifloxacin. Five out of the 8 patients' isolates
7 remained susceptible to gemifloxacin while becoming
8 non-susceptible to levofloxacin, gatifloxacin or
9 moxifloxacin. Finally, we found that an isolate
10 from one of the patients that died remained
11 susceptible to gemifloxacin.

12 [Slide]

13 In summary, gemifloxacin has demonstrated
14 excellent in vitro activity and maintains this
15 activity in vivo. So, the question is, is it any
16 better than moxifloxacin? I think that it is
17 better than moxifloxacin. I think its in vitro
18 activity clearly shows that against non-susceptible
19 strains as well as susceptible strains it has
20 4-8-fold more activity. It has bacteriocidal
21 activity that is better than moxifloxacin both in
22 vitro with time-kill studies and in the in vivo
23 animal model. Although its AUC to MIC ratios are
24 similar, it has superior C-max to MIC ratios.

25 [Slide]

1 Thanks for your attention. I would like
2 to introduce Lionel Mandell, who will talk about
3 clinical efficacy.

4 **Efficacy**

5 DR. MANDELL: Good morning. I am Lionel
6 Mandell, and it is a pleasure and an honor for me
7 to address this committee.

8 You have just heard from Dr. Low about
9 gemifloxacin's excellent activity against resistant
10 pathogens in vitro. Let's now move into the realm
11 of clinical medicine.

12 [Slide]

13 Infectious diseases differ from all other
14 medical specialties since the implications of
15 treatment go far beyond the individual patient.
16 With other medical specialties, such as cardiology
17 or neurology for example, if an inappropriate drug
18 is given the issue ends with that patient. With
19 infectious diseases, however, an incorrect choice
20 of antibiotics can lead to resistance problems
21 which then affect many patients. So, with
22 infectious diseases, when prescribing an
23 antibiotic, ideally the physician must consider not
24 only the patient at hand but society as well. Some
25 drugs, like gemifloxacin, allow us to do both.

1 [Slide]

2 I will begin by talking about the impact
3 of AECB and CAP. Then I will describe the
4 challenges we face today in the treatment of these
5 conditions, and then for each condition I will pose
6 two questions. One, has clinical effectiveness
7 been demonstrated? Two, are there unique or
8 differential features that the drug has shown for
9 that indication? Then I will review the data that
10 answer both these questions.

11 [Slide]

12 Now let's look at the impact of both AECB
13 and CAP. At any given time there are at least 13
14 million cases of AECB in the United States.
15 Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pneumoniae
16 are major pathogens and emerging resistance is a
17 major issue. The mortality rate in hospitalized
18 AECB patients can be as high as 30 percent.

19 [Slide]

20 As for CAP, there are 3 to 4 million cases
21 of CAP in the United States annually and the impact
22 of this is tremendous. There are at least 600,000
23 hospitalizations yearly, 64 million days of
24 restricted activity and over 64,000 deaths. In
25 fact, pneumonia is the seventh leading cause of

1 death overall and the number one cause of death
2 from infection.

3 [Slide]

4 As I mentioned a few moments ago, one of
5 the biggest challenges we face in treating AECSB and
6 CAP is resistance to commonly used antimicrobials
7 including some of the newer fluoroquinolones. As
8 Dr. Low described, we are beginning to see
9 treatment failures and even deaths on
10 fluoroquinolone therapy.

11 We are also concerned about the enormous
12 growth in the population of patients most
13 vulnerable to AECSB and CAP, namely the elderly.
14 Incidence and severity of disease, as well as
15 antibiotic resistance, all correlate with
16 increasing age. The elderly often have comorbidity
17 that requires additional medications and
18 maintaining mobility of those patients and reducing
19 hospitalization is particularly important in that
20 vulnerable age group.

21 [Slide]

22 Please keep these challenges in mind as I
23 review the data on gemifloxacin, beginning first
24 with AECSB. Let me remind you also that standard
25 antibacterial clinical studies are sized for

1 non-inferiority to the comparator. But even in
2 this context gemifloxacin demonstrates
3 differentiable benefits, as I will show you.

4 [Slide]

5 So, 1267 patients received 5 days of
6 gemifloxacin in 5 main AECC clinical trials. All
7 were randomized, controlled trials and the first
8 four were double-blind, while study 207 was an
9 open-label trial. All the studies were
10 non-inferiority trials. The primary outcome
11 measure was per protocol clinical success at
12 follow-up but I will also be showing you
13 intention-to-treat data.

14 Gemifloxacin was studied against three
15 well established comparators in three major
16 antibiotic classes, the beta-lactams, the
17 macrolides and the fluoroquinolones. Most patients
18 had severity equivalent to Antonison Class I
19 disease which has been demonstrated to benefit from
20 antibiotics.

21 [Slide]

22 This graph shows the estimated treatment
23 difference with 95 confidence intervals for
24 clinical success in both the per protocol and
25 intention-to-treat populations for the three

1 principal clinical trials. Here we can see that in
2 each trial the treatment difference was no less
3 than the predefined non-inferiority limit. In all
4 cases the confidence limit included zero. Results
5 across these studies provide consistent evidence
6 that 5 days of gemifloxacin is as effective as 7
7 days of comparator whether that comparator was a
8 beta-lactam, a macrolide or another quinolone.

9 [Slide]

10 The analysis of the bacteriological
11 response at follow-up supported the clinical
12 results just shown on the previous slide.

13 [Slide]

14 In summary, three out of three principal
15 studies meet the non-inferiority criteria
16 demonstrating the effectiveness of gemifloxacin in
17 AECS. In addition, the secondary endpoint of
18 bacteriologic success shows high rates for
19 gemifloxacin across all three studies. In each of
20 these studies gemifloxacin was shown to be as
21 effective when given for 5 days as the comparator
22 given for 7 days.

23 [Slide]

24 Having shown you that the drug is
25 effective in AECS, let me now show you

1 gemifloxacin's attributes in the AECB clinical
2 trial program.

3 [Slide]

4 Gemifloxacin results in faster bacterial
5 eradication than does clarithromycin.
6 Significantly more gemifloxacin-treated patients
7 remained relapse free and fewer were hospitalized
8 than with clarithromycin. When gemifloxacin was
9 compared with an IV/oral cephalosporin switch
10 regimen, it was statistically better in terms of
11 clinical response for the intention-to-treat
12 population, and subjects had statistically
13 significantly shorter hospital stays in the
14 analysis of the intention-to-treat population.

15 Also, in a head-to-head trial against a
16 highly potent fluoroquinolone, trovafloxacin,
17 gemifloxacin was statistically significantly better
18 than trovafloxacin in terms of clinical response
19 for the intention-to-treat population.

20 [Slide]

21 In study 068 we see gemifloxacin's rapid
22 eradication of Haemophilus influenzae compared with
23 clarithromycin. Gemifloxacin eradicated
24 Haemophilus influenzae in 100 percent of those
25 cultured by the first day of treatment, while

1 clarithromycin still hadn't demonstrated complete
2 eradication of H. flu. by day 6. This rapid
3 eradication is particularly important since longer
4 regimens generally promote antimicrobial
5 resistance.

6 [Slide]

7 Generally the major endpoint we look at in
8 antibiotic trials is 2 weeks after completion of
9 therapy. However, we wanted to see if gemifloxacin
10 provided a longer-term outcome benefit. Study 139
11 was a 6-month follow-on to study 068. The
12 prospectively defined primary endpoint was the
13 proportion of patients in the intention-to-treat
14 population who remained relapse free at 26 weeks.
15 Employing the Bonferroni correction for multiple
16 visits, the relapse rate was statistically
17 significantly better in favor of gemifloxacin, with
18 a p value of 0.048. The study also found a trend
19 toward fewer hospitalizations with gemifloxacin,
20 only 2.3 percent compared with 6.3 percent with
21 clarithromycin.

22 Two related studies, however, failed to
23 replicate these effects. Study 112 measured time
24 to relapse as opposed to the relapse rate but
25 relapse rates in both treatment groups were low

1 probably because the study was run during the
2 summer months. Study 105 had baseline imbalances
3 between the two groups. Twice as many patients in
4 the gemifloxacin arm were on steroids, suggesting
5 more severe disease in this group.

6 [Slide]

7 Study 207 is one of the supportive studies
8 comparing 5 days of oral gemifloxacin with 10 days
9 of IV/oral cephalosporin for patients requiring
10 hospitalization. This graph shows the clinical and
11 bacteriological success rates for both per protocol
12 and intention-to-treat analyses. Gemifloxacin was
13 as effective as cephalosporin in the per protocol
14 populations, and in the intention-to-treat
15 analytical was statistically superior for clinical
16 success.

17 This is very important because keeping
18 patients off IV can maintain mobility which is
19 crucial in elderly patients. I will be going into
20 more detail on this when I discuss the CAP studies.

21 [Slide]

22 Length of hospital stay was a
23 prospectively defined secondary endpoint evaluating
24 an important outcome measure. The percentage of
25 patients discharged at follow-up was higher with

1 gemifloxacin although not statistically
2 significant. The time to discharge, however, was
3 significantly shorter for gemifloxacin, 9 days as
4 opposed to 11 days for comparator and the result
5 was statistical significant, with a p value of
6 0.04.

7 [Slide]

8 In study 069 5 days of gemifloxacin was
9 compared to 5 days of a very potent quinolone,
10 trovafloxacin. In the per protocol population
11 gemifloxacin was found to be as effective as
12 trovafloxacin. In the intention-to-treat
13 population, however, gemifloxacin was significantly
14 better than trovafloxacin for clinical success.

15 [Slide]

16 Turning now to the CAP indication, let's
17 look at whether clinical effectiveness has been
18 demonstrated.

19 [Slide]

20 The clinical program consisted of 4
21 randomized, controlled studies with non-inferiority
22 design and two uncontrolled studies to help assess
23 the efficacy of the 7-day regimen. Three of the 4
24 controlled trials were double-blind and one was
25 open and 1349 patients received gemifloxacin at a

1 daily dose of 320 mg for 7-14 days. The primary
2 outcome measure for 5 of the 6 trials was per
3 protocol clinical success at follow-up. For study
4 287 the primary outcome was bacteriological
5 response at follow-up.

6 [Slide]

7 Fifty-eight percent of study subjects were
8 either ill enough to require hospitalization, were
9 bacteremic or had severe CAP according to defined
10 criteria. Again, no significant differences were
11 noted between the regimens. A high proportion of
12 the patients were elderly, assuring us that
13 gemifloxacin was effectively assessed in this
14 growing but very vulnerable population.

15 [Slide]

16 The primary endpoint for clinical studies
17 was success at follow-up in the per protocol
18 population. Also shown here is the pooled analysis
19 across the studies. In study 012 the lower 95
20 confidence interval was minus 10.1 percent, which
21 was only 0.1 percent outside the predefined delta.
22 The confidence intervals for the intention-to-treat
23 population are also lower, failing to indicate
24 equivalence. Except for the one small difference
25 in this study, all the study showed gemifloxacin to

1 be as effective as the comparators.

2 [Slide]

3 This graph shows how effective
4 gemifloxacin is against the pooled comparators in
5 all CAP studies for eradication of select bacterial
6 and atypical pathogens.

7 [Slide]

8 In summary, three of the four principal
9 studies meet the non-inferiority criteria for the
10 primary endpoint.

11 [Slide]

12 Now I will address the question of whether
13 gemifloxacin demonstrates differentiable features
14 in the CAP program.

15 [Slide]

16 It is effective when given for 7 days of
17 treatment in all severities of the disease, both in
18 the hospital and out in the community. Oral
19 gemifloxacin is as effective as an IV/oral
20 cephalosporins switch regimen for hospitalized CAP
21 patients. As in AECB, gemifloxacin again shows
22 statistical superiority in the intention-to-treat
23 analysis against trovafloxacin, another very potent
24 quinolone. And, it is effective in eradicating
25 pneumococci resistant to penicillins, macrolides,

1 cephalosporins and ciprofloxacin.

2 [Slide]

3 Analyzing data from all the CAP studies,
4 we see that in trials specifically looking at 7
5 days treatment only gemifloxacin demonstrated high
6 clinical response rates. It was as effective as
7 the comparator in both the randomized, controlled
8 trial and the 7-day data pooled from the 7-14 day
9 clinical trials.

10 [Slide]

11 This is a similar analysis of patients
12 with severe CAP according to the defined criteria.
13 Gemifloxacin is as effective as comparators in both
14 the 7-day fixed regimen and in the 7-14-day
15 regimen. These data confirm other recent studies
16 showing that severe pneumonia can be effectively
17 treated with shorter regimens.

18 There is a growing body of data,
19 recognized by the IDSA and the ATS Treatment
20 Guidelines Committee, that even in infections as
21 severe as ventilator-associated pneumonia the
22 pathogens are eradicated and the parameters
23 reflecting infection have resolved within the first
24 several days of treatment, and adding a second week
25 of treatment does nothing more even in these

1 severely ill patients with VAP than lead to
2 colonization with resistant pathogens.

3 [Slide]

4 The shorter treatment regimen was also
5 highly effective in hospitalized patients. More
6 than three-quarters of the hospitalized patients in
7 the gemifloxacin group received only 7 days of
8 therapy. Although not shown here, gemifloxacin
9 also appeared to be as effective as comparators for
10 treating bacteremic patients.

11 [Slide]

12 Study 185 was specifically designed to
13 compare oral gemifloxacin with IV/oral
14 cephalosporin in hospitalized patients and 21
15 percent of these patients were defined as severe,
16 defined as Class IV and V. Oral gemifloxacin was
17 as effective statistically as its comparators for
18 both clinical and bacteriological response.

19 This is very important because there is a
20 very common misconception that we have to treat
21 hospitalized patients with IV antibiotics. This
22 simply is not true. One of the worst thing you can
23 do to a patient who is fighting to avoid the use of
24 a walker is bring him or her into hospital, hook
25 them up to an IV and then make them a prisoner in

1 their own bed. After a week of being immobilized
2 like this you can virtually guaranty that that
3 older patient is going to need a walker and
4 rehabilitation. There is a growing trend toward
5 using oral agents to encourage and to maintain
6 mobility.

7 Generally, I strongly recommend IV drugs
8 only if the patient is vomiting, is being
9 mechanically ventilated or is hemodynamically
10 unstable, and these conditions exist in only a very
11 small percentage of CAP patients.

12 [Slide]

13 As in AECB, gemifloxacin was assessed in a
14 head-to-head trial against one of the most potent
15 fluoroquinolone, trovafloxacin. Looking at the
16 clinical and bacteriological responses for the per
17 protocol and intention-to-treat post-approval
18 study, we see that gemifloxacin was as effective as
19 trovafloxacin in the per protocol population and,
20 again, was statistically clinically superior to
21 trovafloxacin in the intention-to-treat population.

22 [Slide]

23 Looking at all of the CAP clinical trials,
24 we see that 7 days of treatment with gemifloxacin
25 is also highly effective in eradicating

1 Streptococcus pneumoniae resistant to penicillins,
2 macrolides and cephalosporins. In addition, there
3 were patients with ciprofloxacin non-susceptible
4 isolates with MICs of 2 or 4. Gemifloxacin showed
5 a high success rate against these organisms, as
6 anticipated from Dr. Low's excellent discussion of
7 gemifloxacin's potency and spectrum of activity.

8 [Slide]

9 In conclusion, we have a clear need for
10 more potent, more effective drugs for both AECB and
11 CAP. In AECB gemifloxacin has demonstrated
12 clinical effectiveness and shows a number of very
13 important attributes and outcome benefits. The
14 drug is also clinically effective in CAP and oral
15 gemifloxacin was comparable to an IV/oral switch
16 regimen of a cephalosporin. I believe that oral
17 therapy, given for shorter durations, will soon be
18 standard treatment for most patients with CAP and
19 AECB.

20 Finally but importantly, gemifloxacin
21 shows effective activity against Streptococcus
22 pneumoniae resistant to antibiotics, including the
23 penicillins, the macrolides, the cephalosporins and
24 ciprofloxacin. Gemifloxacin's efficacy and unique
25 features that I have described make it extremely

1 valuable for the treatment of both AECB and CAP.

2 [Slide]

3 Now I would like to turn the podium back
4 to Dr. Patou.

5 **Safety**

6 DR. PATOU: Thank you, Dr. Mandell. I
7 will now be giving our presentation of the safety data.

8 [Slide]

9 I am going to tell you about the overall
10 frequency of adverse events. Then I will show you
11 the serious adverse events and withdrawals. Then
12 we will walk you through gemifloxacin's safety
13 record in terms of the key class effects of
14 quinolones, including hepatic safety. Then Dr.
15 Shear will address the data on cutaneous
16 manifestations.

17 [Slide]

18 Shown here are the most frequently
19 occurring adverse events reported on gemifloxacin
20 treatment. Gemifloxacin is associated with a low
21 incidence of adverse events, generally similar to
22 or lower than the adverse event rates seen in
23 comparators and of mild to moderate severity. The
24 exception is rash. The frequency of rash was 3.6
25 percent versus 1.1 percent in the comparator group.

1 [Slide]

2 As you can see on this slide, the serious
3 event rate, withdrawal rate and death rate with
4 gemifloxacin is similar to the rates seen with the
5 pooled comparator group. I have broken out for you
6 the serious adverse events related to rash and Dr.
7 Shear will review each one of these cases in turn
8 with you during his presentation.

9 [Slide]

10 As a class, other quinolones have
11 demonstrated specific side effects. Gemifloxacin
12 was rationally designed to reduce or effectively
13 eliminate some of those class effects, such as
14 phototoxicity and CNS stimulation.

15 [Slide]

16 The only drug interactions observed with
17 gemifloxacin were the class interactions observed
18 with all fluoroquinolones, namely the ones
19 associated with antacids and sucralfate.
20 Gemifloxacin has low phototoxicity potential
21 comparable to ciprofloxacin, and there is no
22 dysregulation of glucose homeostasis as we have
23 seen with other fluoroquinolones such as
24 gatifloxacin.

25 [Slide]

1 QTc prolongation is another important
2 class effect of fluoroquinolones and the patient
3 study showed that gemifloxacin increased the QTc by
4 a mean of 2.6 milliseconds. There were no reports
5 of Torsade de pointes, the clinical consequence of
6 very prolonged QTc. None of these cases were
7 observed in gemifloxacin-treated patients. For
8 comparison, we have included the data for other
9 fluoroquinolones on this slide, taken either from
10 the package insert or from publication.

11 Co-medications capable of prolonging QTc
12 interval which compete for or inhibit cytochrome
13 p450 are potentially an issue with this class of
14 drugs. Gemifloxacin does not inhibit and is not
15 cleared by the cytochrome p450 mechanism.
16 Therefore, this type of drug-drug interaction is
17 not of concern with gemifloxacin.

18 [Slide]

19 I will now discuss the drug's hepatic
20 safety.

21 [Slide]

22 I am going to break the analysis into a
23 number of parts. I am going to first look at
24 patients who have a normal pretreatment alanine
25 transaminase or ALT, which is a sensitive marker of

1 hepatocellular liver injury. I will then look at
2 subjects who had an elevated ALT value
3 pretreatment. That is, they had some underlying
4 liver problem at least biochemically. Then I am
5 going to review the incidence of hepatic adverse
6 events in subjects with underlying liver disease,
7 and the clinical trial database has been reviewed
8 independently by Dr. Paul Watkins and Dr. Jim
9 Lewis, both noted hepatologists. They are in the
10 audience to take questions and my presentation is a
11 consensus of both their reviews.

12 [Slide]

13 Shown on this slide is the incidence of
14 ALT elevations on therapy for subjects receiving
15 320 mg of gemifloxacin. Most stayed within normal
16 range and comparable rates of elevation were
17 observed with both gemifloxacin and pooled
18 comparator. No patients on gemifloxacin therapy
19 had elevations greater than 6 times the upper limit
20 of normal.

21 [Slide]

22 We also looked at subjects receiving 640
23 mg of gemifloxacin, twice the proposed recommended
24 dose. There is a slightly higher number of cases
25 of ALT elevations in the gemifloxacin group

1 compared to comparator. One patient had an ALT
2 elevation greater than 10 times the upper limit of
3 normal, and there was a second patient that had an
4 ALT elevation just under 8 times the upper limit of
5 normal. In both cases the changes were rapidly
6 reversible and the patients were asymptomatic.

7 [Slide]

8 We then went back and mined the database
9 for any signals for potential serious
10 hepatocellular injury, and we applied two criteria
11 which are commonly considered predictive of severe
12 drug-induced liver injury.

13 The first is so-called Hy's rule,
14 described by Hy Zimmermann, and this is a
15 distinctive pattern of LFT, liver function test,
16 changes with both an elevated bilirubin of 3 mg/dl
17 or greater and a very high ALT, generally
18 considered to be greater than 20 times the upper
19 limit of normal. Hy observed that 10 percent of
20 subjects meeting these criteria either died or
21 required liver transplantation.

22 The second criterion was to look at
23 eosinophilia associated with any ALT elevation
24 greater than 2 times the upper limit of normal as a
25 marker for hypersensitivity reactions.

1 We also went back and searched the
2 database again, using more stringent search
3 criteria than Hy's rule implies, to screen for any
4 other subjects that we thought merited further
5 review by Drs. Watkins and Lewis.

6 [Slide]

7 There were no cases of patients meeting
8 Hy's rule or demonstrating eosinophilia at either
9 the 320 mg or 640 mg dose levels. Using the very
10 conservative database search parameters, there were
11 2 cases with a bilirubin of greater than 1.5 mg/dl
12 and with an ALT greater than 2 times the upper
13 limit of normal. In both these cases the ALT was
14 less than 3 times the upper limit of normal and
15 both bilirubins were less than 2.

16 The cases were reviewed by hepatology
17 experts. They noted that the serum alkaline
18 phosphatase was also elevated and, therefore, the
19 rising serum bilirubin was not the result of
20 hepatocellular injury. Dr. Watkins and Dr. Lewis
21 concluded that there were no liver signals with the
22 320 mg dose in patients with normal baseline liver
23 chemistry.

24 [Slide]

25 We next looked at subjects with ALT

1 elevations at baseline. This table, which can be
2 found in your FDA briefing book, shows the
3 frequency of ALT abnormality on therapy with
4 pretreatment abnormal ALT levels. The FDA noted
5 that there appears to be a higher number of
6 gemifloxacin-treated subjects with an ALT elevation
7 above 2 times the upper limit of normal in these
8 subjects. However, this table by itself is
9 inconclusive because it only shows ALT levels at
10 one moment in time. It doesn't show what the ALT
11 levels were prior to treatment, nor does it measure
12 whether they increased or decreased on therapy. In
13 order to analyze whether gemifloxacin did, in fact,
14 change the ALT levels of these patients we did a
15 dynamic analysis.

16 [Slide]

17 We looked at the patients who had a
18 greater than 2 times the upper limit of normal ALT
19 at baseline and we followed the patients over time
20 to see if their values increased, decreased or
21 stayed the same. We compared their ALT values at
22 the on-therapy visit with baseline and also at the
23 end of therapy visit with baseline.

24 Importantly, 93 percent of patients at the
25 on-therapy visit and 96 percent of patients at the

1 end of therapy visit showed either a decrease in
2 ALT or no change in ALT. There were only 6
3 patients who showed an increase at either visit.

4 [Slide]

5 Let's take a closer look at those 6
6 patients. Shown here are the actual values for ALT
7 and bilirubin. Bilirubin was normal pretreatment
8 and did not rise in any patient. In fact, in 5 of
9 the 6 patients the bilirubin actually fell. The
10 highest ALT attained was 501 in the last listed
11 patient, which represents a 5-fold increase from
12 baseline and, in fact, was coming down again by the
13 end of therapy. In the other subjects the ALT
14 elevations were 3-fold or less. So, none of these
15 patients came anywhere close to meeting Hy's rule
16 and none of them showed any evidence of
17 eosinophilia. The hepatologists did not find these
18 liver function changes of concern.

19 [Slide]

20 We also looked at hepatic adverse events
21 reported in subjects with underlying liver disease.
22 All of these reports were descriptions of liver
23 enzyme changes. There were no clinical findings,
24 and none of these adverse events were reported as
25 SAEs. Importantly, there were fewer subjects

1 withdrawn from the gemifloxacin-treated group
2 related to these AEs than in the comparator group.

3 [Slide]

4 Serious adverse events related to the
5 liver were reported in 4 gemifloxacin-treated
6 subjects. All of them were from an unblinded
7 study, study 185. All were reported as liver
8 function test abnormalities. In fact, the ALT
9 values were not more than 5 times the upper limit
10 of normal in any of these cases. All of them were
11 asymptomatic. There were no clinical reports
12 associated with these biochemical changes. All
13 have already been reviewed included in the
14 biochemical analyses I have just described to you.
15 Specifically, none of them met Hy's rule; none of
16 them demonstrate any eosinophilia. We think that
17 the investigators, knowing that the patients were
18 receiving an investigational drug, were cautious
19 and reported these as serious adverse events.

20 [Slide]

21 In summary, the hepatic profile of
22 gemifloxacin at the recommended dose was devoid of
23 any defined signals for serious hepatotoxicity
24 potential. No subject met criteria for treatment
25 emergent Hy's rule. There were no signals of acute

1 liver failure or irreversible liver injury or of
2 hypersensitivity.

3 At the 640 mg dose there is a higher
4 frequency of ALT increases, however, no subjects
5 met Hy's rule and there were no signals for
6 irreversible liver injury.

7 Finally, when we looked specifically at
8 subjects with preexisting liver disease we found no
9 evidence that these preexisting conditions
10 represented a safety concern.

11 [Slide]

12 With that, I will turn the podium over to
13 Dr. Shear for his analysis of the dermatological
14 effects of gemifloxacin. Thank you.

15 **Cutaneous Manifestations**

16 DR. SHEAR: Good morning.

17 [Slide]

18 I am going to be reviewing the rash issue
19 which is obviously of interest here, and I am going
20 to be giving my presentation in three parts.
21 First, Dr. Bigby presented very nicely "drug rash
22 100" and I guess what I am going to present is
23 "drug rash 101" just to put this in perspective,
24 with a few pictures and to make sure we are all
25 talking about the same terms and it is not because

1 of your lack of knowledge in this area, I think it
2 is because it is an area that has been very poorly
3 defined over the years and we are just starting to
4 get somewhere with it. This is the kind of
5 approach that I used to teach other dermatologists
6 about rashes, and I will be using that little
7 yellow triangle in the corner to explain what I am
8 talking about.

9 Secondly, I will show the study data from
10 the clinical trials and tease out the rash issues
11 that we see and look at the data there.

12 Then I am going to be presenting this very
13 special study, 344, which looked at the rash in a
14 most incredibly intense study ever done just for a
15 drug rash.

16 [Slide]

17 I call this the rash diagnostic triangle.
18 The fact is that we need to have an approach to
19 drug rashes that goes beyond just looking and
20 trying to describe what we see. When one looks at
21 analyzing drug data you really need to look at each
22 corner of this triangle.

23 First you need to look at the appearance,
24 and I think this is something we see all the time
25 but normally we just see descriptions of the

1 appearance. Some people use the term urticaria and
2 different people might even disagree about what
3 that is. So, even that is faulty and even with
4 pictures you can try your best but that is not
5 enough.

6 You also need to know if there is systemic
7 involvement with the rash because that is going to
8 change your assessment of what the rash means.
9 Finally and ideally, you would like to have the
10 histology of the rash.

11 None of these stands alone. I think if
12 you only have one or two corners of the triangle
13 you really can't make a full assessment. It
14 doesn't mean you can't make one; it just means you
15 have to realize you don't have everything you need.

16 [Slide]

17 This slide shows a variety of drug
18 eruptions and basically are some pictures of what
19 Dr. Bigby showed before. But the rash of interest
20 here with gemifloxacin is this exanthem. This is
21 an example using amoxicillin. As he showed, the
22 aminopenicillins are the ones that most commonly
23 have been reported to cause this in terms of
24 incidence but also because these drugs are very
25 commonly used. Probably overall they are the most

1 rashes that we see.

2 It is also important to note that this
3 clinical appearance can be interpreted by different
4 terms by different people. I think historically it
5 was not as clear and most recently, in the data
6 that Dr. Bigby showed, it is clear that we are
7 starting to agree on at least some of the terms and
8 descriptions.

9 [Slide]

10 In this next one, these are the terms that
11 we use as exanthem, which is by no means an ideal
12 term. Exanthem usually refers to an external
13 manifestation of an infection, as most of you
14 obviously know, but urticaria and other eruptions
15 can do that as well so one could say they are
16 potential exanthems.

17 The other term, maculopapular eruption--I
18 certainly agree with Dr. Bigby, I don't like that
19 term at all but it is a term used by many
20 clinicians in many environments, and I am sure many
21 of you here use that term. No offense, but we
22 don't like it in dermatology but we don't have a
23 better term. This is often just called drug rash
24 and these are all called drug rash. Usually when I
25 am finished with this part when I am giving a

1 lecture or teaching people, I usually say this may
2 be something called "Shear" syndrome but right now
3 it doesn't have a good name so it is wide open. If
4 anybody wants to make a name for the most common
5 drug rash and probably the most common side effect
6 from drugs, especially antibiotics, it doesn't have
7 a name and that makes it very difficult.

8 Down the line you have what is really a
9 classic urticaria and I use urticaria because it is
10 really descriptive. We don't know everything about
11 this patient just by looking at the picture. I
12 apologize because this is difficult to see but this
13 is a patient who was on isoniazid for TB
14 prophylaxis and she has about 30 pustules on each
15 cheek, which are very uniform in the aciniform
16 eruptions that you get fro isoniazid.

17 This is a patient who has a blister of a
18 fixed drug eruption that Dr. Bigby mentioned. It
19 is not always bullous but it can be blistering
20 sometimes and this is from tetracycline and he has
21 about 9 lesions on his body.

22 [Slide]

23 I mentioned that we look at the appearance
24 and that is a beginning to the assessment. The
25 second thing is to look at whether there is

1 systemic involvement. One of the key markers we
2 have been impressed by in doing this work for the
3 past 20 years is how important fever is. So, when
4 we see fever we also look for systemic involvement.
5 If we have an exanthem with fever and systemic
6 involvement we are thinking about possible
7 hypersensitivity syndrome. Usually, by definition
8 at least in the studies we do and whenever we are
9 reporting these, we are also looking for
10 concomitant internal organ involvement. It doesn't
11 have to be hepatitis but in the big series we did
12 with dilantin, in the Journal of Clinical
13 Investigation in 1988, about 50 percent of those
14 patients had hepatitis but 25 percent can have
15 nephritis and there can be other organs that are
16 involved as well but less commonly.

17 An urticarial eruption with fever and
18 arthralgia could represent serum sickness like
19 reaction. It is not serum sickness. In fact, it
20 is not even like serum sickness--another bad name.
21 This is not an immune complex mediated disease but
22 these patients will have fever, this sort of
23 urticarial rash, and they have arthralgia and
24 Cefaclor is a classic for that.

25 If one has generalized pustules with high

1 white count, this is emergent drug eruption which
2 we probably years ago called pustular psoriasis by
3 mistake but now understand it as AGEPE or acute
4 generalized exanthematous pustulosis, and that is
5 not relevant to today's discussion.

6 Then, of course, there is the one that is
7 very rare, as Dr. Bigby mentioned, Stevens-Johnson
8 and TEN, and this is a spectrum of a blistering
9 disease that is characterized clinically by mucosal
10 involvement but that mucosal involvement is quite
11 dramatic, and on the lips especially it is a
12 hemorrhagic crusting that one sees on the lips and
13 not just, you know, dryness or simple aphthae.

14 We can get into the mechanistic part
15 later. Dr. Werner Pichler is here who has done the
16 seminal work in this area, and to go from this rash
17 way over here to Stevens-Johnson/TEN, as Dr. Bigby
18 mentioned, is not the way we see it happening.

19 [Slide]

20 The other important reactions when looking
21 through a database are what might be serious
22 reactions or what might be signals of serious
23 reactions. Obviously, angioedema, hypersensitivity
24 syndrome and Stevens-Johnson/TEN are ones that we
25 are looking for.

1 [Slide]

2 As a bit of background on the relationship
3 between Stevens-Johnson and TEN, and this is
4 perhaps my perspective on this but there are issues
5 that make one think that hypersensitivity syndrome
6 reactions might have some association and
7 coexistence with Stevens-Johnson and TEN.

8 First of all, the pathogenesis is shared.
9 There is a role of potential reactive metabolites,
10 etc., and importantly, work that Dr. Pichler did
11 showed that the T-cells that are infiltrating the
12 skin--there is a strong presence of CD8 positive
13 cells in the dermis, which was not the case for the
14 gemifloxacin-associated rash but that is an
15 important marker in both of these diseases and one
16 that allows you to think that perhaps both occur
17 through a similar pathway.

18 The reason that is important is when one
19 looks at data like this hypersensitivity syndrome
20 reaction for dilantin and Tegretol the reaction
21 rate can be as high as 1/3000, and this is based on
22 work that Rob Stern did, published in Neurology
23 several years ago, using the Saskatchewan database.
24 They didn't really have enough cases to get a
25 strong assessment here but they were seeing rates

1 for dilantin and carbamazepine as high as 1/10,000.

2 This suggests that perhaps this
3 hypersensitivity syndrome reaction could be a
4 signal or a harbinger of cases in the future
5 perhaps of Stevens-Johnson/TEN. That wasn't the
6 case here but I just mention this because I think
7 it is important in understanding what these rare
8 signals can mean.

9 [Slide]

10 The other part of the triangle I talked
11 about was the histology, and histology should not
12 be the definitive answer. Even our pathologist,
13 Dr. Wedad Hamma, who led the pathology group for
14 the 344 study is here and she will admit that
15 pathology is part of the clinical story. It is not
16 the definitive part of the story.

17 Here is the histology of
18 Stevens-Johnson/TEN and what one sees here is an
19 attack of lymphocytes, especially CD8 positive
20 cells, on the epidermis and hydropic changes. Over
21 here, this is the epidermis but it is all pink
22 which shows that it is necrotic. These CD8 cells
23 are very good at elucidating things like fast
24 ligands and other death signals to help kill the
25 epidermis.

1 Again, that was not seen in this study but
2 I think it is important to note that if a
3 pathologist just saw this picture he might not be
4 able to tell this from even a fixed drug eruption
5 because they can show similar pathology. So, the
6 pathology is just part of the triangle and part of
7 the whole picture.

8 [Slide]

9 I have shown you the triangle. I think
10 that is the best thing we can do and really we are
11 very fortunate to have the 344 study to allows us
12 to address each part of this, and we have to
13 remember what that means but I am going to go to
14 the clinical trial data first and just show you how
15 we work with that.

16 [Slide]

17 There are about 10,000 people in all the
18 studies but 6775 patients, as Gary said, received
19 the drug at the therapeutic dose of 320 mg per day.
20 It is important to remember that overall when one
21 is looking at rashes, and these were exanthems, 4
22 percent roughly, or less than 4 percent, reported
23 rash. So, we are looking at a prevalence of 3.6
24 percent. That is more than the comparators but
25 overall. What Dr. Bigby showed you was for

1 aminopenicillins with rates of about 4-8 percent or
2 5-9 percent overall and this rate here was
3 certainly below that. The median onset was 9 days
4 and the mean duration was 5 days, which is actually
5 the same finding as in the 344 study that I am
6 going to show you so I think it just shows that
7 this is a representative sample.

8 There were some withdrawals due to the
9 drug and that was fewer than 1 percent of the
10 patients because of rash and 1/1000 met the
11 criteria for a serious adverse event and, as Gary
12 said, I will go into those in detail.

13 [Slide]

14 There were 7 serious adverse events
15 reported for rash in the 6775 patients. These 4
16 are clustered here for a reason. Each of these
17 patients was hospitalized and that is why it was
18 recorded as an SAE. All of these cases were from
19 eastern Europe and I know from speaking with
20 colleagues who do work in eastern Europe that the
21 standard of admission is very different there.
22 There is a much lower threshold for admitting
23 patients. We don't even have dermatology beds in
24 Canada. They have units with 55 beds in Prague for
25 admitting patients and it is a whole different

1 approach.

2 When you go back and read these case
3 reports there is nothing that is anything more than
4 a benign rash with these cases, some itchiness,
5 truncal erythema. There was no mucosal
6 involvement; no systemic concerns; and this is
7 clearly something that would be treated perhaps
8 only with topical corticosteroids or oral
9 antihistamines if it was, in fact, treated at all
10 in North America.

11 [Slide]

12 In these three cases from western Europe
13 and North America we have first the case from
14 Canada. This patient was afebrile and it was
15 called serious in a decision by the investigator.
16 We are not really sure what that is based on but
17 the rash cleared in 2 days. So, there was nothing
18 impressive there.

19 The patient from the Netherlands was
20 complex in that they were receiving 8
21 co-medications. The rash came up quickly, resolved
22 by day 18 and all they were treated with was
23 antihistamines, and they were not admitted to
24 hospital.

25 The case from the United States perhaps

1 had more substance. This was reported as serum
2 sickness but I think what the person was really
3 trying to describe was a serum sickness like
4 reaction. Serum sickness is different. It is from
5 foreign proteins, an immune complex mediated
6 disease, etc. but serum sickness like reaction is
7 sort of what we saw here. This is a person who had
8 rash, sore joints and fever. The odd thing was
9 that it was about 13 days after the last dose of
10 the drug, which is about 40 half-lives out, and
11 usually, if we look at Ceclor as an example, it is
12 about 5-10 days into therapy. But this might be a
13 serum sickness like reaction.

14 In summary, we have 7 reported SAEs, one
15 that may be a serum sickness like reaction. I also
16 reviewed 6 cases of facial edema because that might
17 make one think of angioedema and might make one
18 think of hypersensitivity syndrome. In all 6 of
19 those cases, and the FDA agrees in the case book,
20 if I remember, this was not a marker of anything
21 else. These patients had no systemic symptoms.

22 [Slide]

23 The other issue the FDA asked the sponsor
24 to look at were important questions regarding
25 re-exposure to quinolones. Basically, going over

1 that clinical trial database was one way to answer
2 it. In patients who had a previous exposure to
3 another quinolone and then got gemifloxacin, there
4 were just over 180 people and 3 of them got minor
5 rashes on gemifloxacin, which is a rate of less
6 than 2 percent.

7 The previous exposure with gemifloxacin
8 for those who had no rash but then got gemifloxacin
9 again, perhaps months later in another study, there
10 were 41 people who fit that criteria and none of
11 those people got a rash.

12 In subsequent exposure to another
13 quinolone after a gemifloxacin rash, there were 11
14 people who gave a history of quinolone rash and
15 then when they got gemifloxacin they had no adverse
16 event in the skin.

17 So, the question was looked at in these
18 three different ways and each time there was no
19 evidence of any important cross-reactivity.

20 [Slide]

21 Multivariate analysis was done from this
22 clinical trial database and the covariates that
23 were associated with rash are shown here: female
24 gender, age under 40, as was mentioned in the FDA
25 introduction, and longer duration of therapy which

1 was also mentioned and shown in very nice graphic
2 form. What one sees is around 10 and 14-day rates
3 of about 6.4 percent and 7.4 percent. In addition,
4 in women over 40 there was a slight increased risk
5 in association with use of hormone replacement
6 therapy.

7 [Slide]

8 Pulling out the main numbers here using
9 logistic regression to identify the highest risk
10 group, it defined a rash rate of 15.3 percent in
11 women under 40 who took the drug for 10 days, which
12 is longer than the 5-7 days being asked for today.
13 In the comparator the rash rate was around 2
14 percent.

15 [Slide]

16 It was this higher number in this subset
17 and under these conditions of 10 days of exposure
18 that prompted the idea to perhaps look at this in
19 more depth. So, study 344 was designed to
20 determine the characteristics of the rash. What
21 was this rash? To really ensure that there were
22 enough rashes to study, and when you try to think
23 about doing this prospectively--and this has never
24 been done before to my knowledge, so it is unique
25 opportunity to think about study design,

1 interpretation of data, implications for approval,
2 etc.--so here we have a population that was defined
3 that might give us a high enough rate of rash,
4 especially if we look really hard.

5 This was healthy women under the age of 40
6 in a Phase I setting. They took it for 10 days, as
7 I said longer than you would take it for AECB or
8 CAP, and they also looked at cross-reactivity in a
9 second phase. So, people who got a rash were
10 exposed to ciprofloxacin as a quinolone.

11 Another part of this was to look at
12 subclinical sensitization so if you got
13 gemifloxacin once maybe you didn't get a rash, but
14 what if you got it again? Finally, what about the
15 relationship of drug and its major metabolite and
16 acetyl gemifloxacin? Was there a relationship
17 there?

18 Just the answer to the last one since I
19 have too many slides anyway, just to tell you that
20 there was no relationship between the plasma
21 levels, the AUC or the N-acetyl transferase
22 activity in patients who got rash and who didn't.

23 [Slide]

24 Here is part A of the study. We are
25 trying to get more than 3.6 percent. So, what we

1 do is take this at risk group of females who are
2 18-40 years old, weight it 5:1 in favor of getting
3 gemifloxacin and they take 320 mg for 10 days
4 because we know we have a higher rash rate at 10
5 days, and then see who gets rash and see who
6 doesn't get rash.

7 Now, in all there were 841 women who
8 received gemifloxacin and 170 who received
9 ciprofloxacin so there were over 1000 cases. That
10 is very impressive for a rash study, I have to say.

11 [Slide]

12 This is part B of the study. What we are
13 looking at here is the disposition of individuals
14 to try and answer this question of sensitization.
15 So, here we are seeing rash in part A and we are
16 trying to characterize that rash. In part B we are
17 not ignoring the people who get rashes but we just
18 want to answer some of these questions about
19 cross-sensitization.

20 So, if you got gemifloxacin and you got a
21 rash, then in you would get in part B, after
22 washout, ciprofloxacin or a placebo. If you didn't
23 get a rash you could look at subclinical
24 sensitization by looking at gemifloxacin or
25 placebo. Sort of as a background, ciprofloxacin

1 rashes got placebo and ciprofloxacin who didn't get
2 a rash the first time got ciprofloxacin again for
3 sort of looking at this subclinical sensitization
4 issue.

5 [Slide]

6 For further clinical assessment subjects
7 were assessed by board certified dermatologist in
8 30 locations in 7 countries. Besides photographs
9 and clinical assessments, the FDA had asked the
10 sponsor to collect skin biopsies, which is a good
11 thing because that is the third corner of my
12 triangle.

13 Ultimately, 288 subjects had biopsies
14 taken from their rash. These include samples from
15 the rash site but they also include samples from
16 normal skin where there did not appear to be a
17 rash. It is really unusual to do that but I think
18 the reason there is to sort of look for a
19 subclinical rash. By the time you see a rash maybe
20 you are seeing something that, sure, is clinical
21 but maybe there is something subclinical going on,
22 and that is very unusual. We are going to review
23 some of the pathology but this was sort of looked
24 at in every way in blood and urine sampling and
25 cardiograms, of course, were followed.

1 [Slide]

2 The numbers were remarkable. I have said
3 this before but basically all aspects of this were
4 unique, even the idea of doing a study like this.
5 But when it was done, it was certainly done right.
6 There were samples taken for routine histology,
7 immunofluorescence, immunophenotyping to take a
8 look for those CD8 positive cells, looking at drug
9 levels and metabolite levels, and ended up with
10 1000 subjects, 10,000 slides and 16,000 samples.
11 At the end of this there was no association with
12 the drug or metabolite levels and only minimal
13 inflammation in the skin.

14 [Slide]

15 The study did pick up, as expected, a high
16 number of rashes. Here you will see 260 patients
17 of the 800 or so, almost 32 percent, got a rash.
18 When one looks at that data in that subset you
19 wonder what that means, but that is comparable, if
20 you want to look back at what was seen in the
21 clinical trial database, to 15.3 percent in the
22 clinical trial database. The cipro. rash was also
23 more common, about 4 percent, compared to the
24 background of around 2 percent in the clinical
25 trials. There is no doubt when you see the rashes

1 that ascertainment certainly plays a role. If you
2 are going to look closely every day for 10 days you
3 are going to see rashes that would often just be
4 passed off as nothing. So, this is important.

5 [Slide]

6 Here is the timing. What one sees here is
7 the day of onset. So, everybody gets 10 days of
8 therapy. If they develop a rash the drug is
9 stopped. Of the 100 percent of people who got
10 rashes with gemifloxacin in part A, one can see
11 that 42 percent of those occurred on day 9. Of
12 those who got rashes, 82 percent of all the rashes
13 occurred in these 3 days. Very few rashes before
14 day 8 and very few rashes after the drug was
15 stopped.

16 [Slide]

17 So, to start looking at the aspects of
18 what this means in study 344 when you are looking
19 beyond the numbers and starting to look at the
20 cases and the case record forms for what was going
21 on in the skin, we go back to this triangle idea.
22 Here we are just going to look at the appearance.

23 This is sort of an average type of rash.
24 Most people on this study who got a rash, this is
25 the kind of rash they had, little, tiny red papules

1 scattered around. We are not going to show you the
2 front and I am not going to show you the legs but
3 pictures were taken all over.

4 As far as the worst goes, as bad as it is,
5 there is no name for this disease. There is no
6 definition of "worst" and what we have done is we
7 have reviewed all these pictures and since most of
8 them look like this it is not very interesting, but
9 there are about 5 or 6 rashes that would be around
10 this sort of severity. So, the idea is you can see
11 that there is deeper erythema. It is coalescing in
12 areas and it seems to have a break here, which
13 might be the bra straps, and one sees in a few
14 patients.

15 I just want to make a comment about that.
16 Dr. Bigby mentioned sometimes pressure does induce
17 rashes and sometimes I think it prevents rashes.
18 People lying in bed in hospital often will get a
19 rash on their back. I don't know if it is because
20 of drug delivery, different heat, whatever, but in
21 areas that have been under pressure, like belts,
22 and bra straps, you often don't see as much of a
23 rash and we will see that in a few people, but the
24 pathology did not show any phototoxicity or changes
25 associated with phototoxicity.

1 [Slide]

2 These are the severe cases. Seven percent
3 of the rashes were coded as severe and the
4 definition of severe was that it interfered with
5 your daily activities. I just want to show you the
6 appearance of the ones that we have photographs
7 for, just so you get an idea, a bit of a gallery of
8 what these look like because it is really hard to
9 quantify these, and a picture is worth a thousand
10 words and I want to spare you the seven thousand
11 words or so.

12 [Slide]

13 Let's go on.

14 [Slide]

15 And again. You can see again this sort of
16 appearance but really when you look at this closely
17 you will see rash in there as well, it is just that
18 the tanned area looks a little more impressive.

19 [Slide]

20 This is not a rash that a dermatologist
21 would normally biopsy. I mean, it would only be a
22 relative that would show you a rash like this, and
23 if they did show you, you certainly wouldn't biopsy
24 it and you probably wouldn't even treat it.

25 Frankly, for some of these, even though these were

1 recorded as severe, any less rash than this would
2 be no rash at all.

3 [Slide]

4 The other issue that came up were other
5 morphologies that might be signals. Two that come
6 up are the issue of facial swelling and the term
7 urticaria and what does this mean. In this study
8 the term urticaria was meant to be a clinical
9 description with a view that some rashes would be
10 urticarial. None of these rashes had the annular
11 appearance of true urticaria and basically just
12 showed this papular appearance a little more
13 strikingly. In some of the photographs, because
14 you get blanching around some of these, they look
15 as if they stand out even more but that is more an
16 optical illusion that one sees. You often see this
17 whitening of the skin probably because of a
18 prostaglandin effect surrounding the rash.

19 But the onset and duration of these
20 so-called urticarias was the same as that seen with
21 the typical exanthem. I am getting ahead with the
22 histology but the histology is also similar to that
23 seen with the typical exanthems. There was no
24 swelling of the lips or tongue; no annular rashes
25 on the skin; nothing that made it look truly

1 urticaria but just urticarial.

2 For the facial edema, this usually
3 referred to the rash being on the face. We only
4 have a few pictures of the face. It was not part
5 of the study generally to take pictures. So, if
6 anyone had anything severe that looked a little
7 more red, that was taken and generally it wasn't
8 urticaria and it wasn't generalized swelling; it
9 was just the rash on the face that was swollen.
10 So, that was reassuring. There was no true
11 urticaria and nothing to support angioedema.

12 [Slide]

13 Continuing with the diagnostic triangle,
14 we are also looking at the systemic appearance. I
15 mentioned that mucosal changes could be important,
16 and specifically we are interested in hemorrhagic
17 crusting or more erosive changes and those were not
18 seen. But there were changes like dryness of the
19 lips and typical aphthae, and one person had
20 macular erythema. Wheezing was seen in one patient
21 but they had no signs of any type-1 or
22 hypersensitivity reaction associated with that and
23 it seems to be just an isolated finding.

24 Six patients who had fever with rash, in
25 reviewing the CRFs there was nothing of concern

1 except there was one that had lymphadenopathy
2 associated with this, and all we have in the check
3 box is lymphadenopathy. The patient's rash cleared
4 in a couple of days. They weren't admitted to
5 hospital, and the histology did not show CD8
6 positive predominance like one sees with
7 hypersensitivity syndrome, and they did not have
8 any liver or urine changes that, again, would
9 suggest systemic involvement. So, we were quite
10 reassured in looking back on that one. The rash
11 looked a little redder but the pathology was as
12 benign as all the others. It cleared quickly and
13 there was no systemic involvement so we don't think
14 that is a true hypersensitivity syndrome.

15 [Slide]

16 Looking at liver enzymes, there were no
17 clinically significant changes in this study; no
18 differences in ALTs between women with rash and
19 those who didn't have rash; and no changes in the
20 eosinophilic count that were of importance.

21 [Slide]

22 Now the histology. This is the final part
23 of the triangle. Assuming that you are not all
24 horribly familiar with skin biopsies, let me just
25 show you. This dark part, here, is the epidermis.

1 One of the things one would look for, of course,
2 would be either changes at the interaction between
3 the epidermis and the dermis, like one sees in
4 Stevens-Johnson or other reactions, and, no, there
5 aren't.

6 Is there necrosis or changes in the blood
7 vessels, like vasculitis? No, there aren't. In
8 fact, what you see here is lymphocytes which are
9 predominantly CD4 positive, which is what one sees
10 in the mildest of drug rashes. This is what was
11 seen in 278 of the 288 biopsies--this picture,
12 slightly more or slightly less over and over and
13 over again.

14 This is sort of the worst one because the
15 ones which were at the mild end, which is 80
16 percent of them, you can hardly even see the
17 lymphocytes.

18 When you look at the 10 cases that had
19 moderate superficial and deep lymphocytic
20 infiltrate, again they were CD4 positive and, in
21 reviewing these cases, there was nothing that was
22 striking about them clinically.

23 In the skin that was normal that was
24 biopsied there were no subclinical rash changes.
25 There was no pathology in the normal skin.

1 [Slide]

2 The immunohistochemistry, as I said,
3 showed that these were T-cells and they were CD3
4 positive. There was a mixed population,
5 predominantly CD4 positive, which is what one sees
6 in these mild exanthems. This is a reassuring
7 sign. There was no hint of erythema multiforme,
8 epidermal necrosis or vasculitis. This all fits
9 with just a general mild drug rash.

10 [Slide]

11 Now part B, looking at the issue of
12 sensitization potential, and this has taken a
13 complicated study and made it even more complicated
14 but what one looks at here is three groups. I am
15 going to go through these individually to make it
16 easier to follow.

17 This group is people who got a rash on
18 gemifloxacin and then were exposed to ciprofloxacin
19 or placebo. In about 10 percent of people, which
20 is about 6 percent more than the placebo rate so
21 about 6 percent, if you will, overall got a rash on
22 ciprofloxacin. There was one site that was
23 considered an outlier and I see the FDA has taken
24 that site out of theirs. We took a more
25 conservative approach of including it here, but if

1 you take that out one sees an increased
2 attributable risk of about 4 percent.

3 I think this is remarkable. We have heard
4 things about "in class" issues and from our drug
5 safety clinic and others who do drug safety clinics
6 we have heard that people will react to Pan G and
7 not to Pan V, let alone react to amoxicillin and
8 not react to penicillin, oxacillin or others. So,
9 it is very, very specific to the drug and there are
10 good immunological reasons for that. I think the
11 reason we tend to think of a class effect is based
12 on the premise that these drugs work through the
13 same way but the reason they work through the same
14 way is we only pick the drugs to develop that are
15 going to work. So, if a quinolone doesn't block
16 these enzymes that Dr. Low showed you, it is not
17 going to go on to development. So at the end of
18 the day they all look the same but they are not
19 really all the same. The ones that are different
20 have dropped out because of efficacy and we are
21 left with a legacy that we think they are the same
22 but they are not.

23 I think anybody who is afraid of this
24 would be surprised to say that if you took all the
25 people who got a rash and 4 weeks later gave them a

1 quinolone and 4 percent of them, if you will, had a
2 rash above placebo you would be really surprised.
3 That is a very low number and I think that is very
4 useful, and no other drug has this data so that is
5 also very useful.

6 [Slide]

7 Looking at people who maybe had
8 subclinical sensitization--you got gemifloxacin
9 once and you didn't get a rash, what if you got it
10 again and there is no difference between placebo or
11 not. So, if you got gem. and you are okay, you are
12 okay.

13 [Slide]

14 This was to look at some of the
15 background, and what is interesting here is people
16 who got ciprofloxacin once and didn't get a rash
17 but got ciprofloxacin again, about 5 percent of
18 them, or 3.5 depending on the data you use, got a
19 rash on ciprofloxacin. The background rate with
20 gemifloxacin actually was lower for people who got
21 it twice.

22 [Slide]

23 When we looked back on the rashes in part
24 B, we also wanted to look at what these rashes
25 were. You might say, well, the rate was low but

1 maybe these rashes were really scary. We didn't
2 get a lot of them but maybe they were scary.

3 They were all less than 10 percent of the
4 body surface area. I have to say that when you
5 read these case record forms body surface area is
6 overstated, which is a problem and it was a problem
7 we faced when we did the big study that was in The
8 New England Journal looking at TEN. We had to have
9 pictures of bodies to show you because if you got a
10 couple of dots all over the place people tend to
11 overestimate that. But this did not have much of
12 the body surface area. No reports of mucus
13 membrane involvement; nothing suggestive of
14 IgE-mediated reaction; no systemic involvement; no
15 elevated liver enzymes; and the rash came on a
16 little earlier but was benign. So, I think what we
17 found in part B was just a lot of very bland
18 eruptions.

19 [Slide]

20 To summarize study 344, this was a
21 remarkable study and after 10-day exposure in a
22 population that is known to have an increased risk
23 of a rash, the rash that was seen was generally
24 very bland. It was a classical exanthem that one
25 sees. There was no evidence of hypersensitivity

1 syndrome; no markers of Stevens-Johnson toxic
2 epidermal necrolysis.

3 [Slide]

4 In the clinical trials the rash rate was
5 3.6 percent overall. The rash was higher in
6 younger women after 10 days. After 7 days it was
7 10 percent, as you saw, and about 2 percent at 5
8 days.

9 There was one case of serum sickness like
10 reaction in the database of 6,775 people and
11 exposures and no cases that really fit the
12 definition of a clinically serious rash like
13 Stevens-Johnson/TEN or hypersensitivity syndrome.
14 Those were not seen.

15 [Slide]

16 In conclusion, the rash rate with
17 gemifloxacin in the general population that is
18 exposed for treatment is 3.6 percent and that is a
19 rate consistent with that commonly seen with many
20 antibiotics, as you heard earlier. It did occur
21 with an increased frequency in a subset of people
22 who are not really the target treatment population
23 and when the drug was taken for longer than is
24 being asked for.

25 Study 344 was the largest and most

1 comprehensive drug rash study that I have ever seen
2 in 20 years in the business of looking at drug
3 safety in skin. What was found was conclusively
4 clinically and systemically and histologically to
5 be a mild inflammatory exanthem. There were no
6 cases in the 10,000 subjects in the overall
7 database of hypersensitivity syndrome of
8 Stevens-Johnson.

9 So, this is a rash that may occur more
10 frequently than seen with the comparators in the
11 clinical trials, but I am very reassured from the
12 clinical trial database and especially from this
13 344 study that the safety questions have been
14 investigated extensively and have been answered
15 clearly. Thank you.

16 **Risk-Benefit and Risk Management**

17 DR. PATOU: Thank you, Dr. Shear.

18 To sum up, gemifloxacin has been
19 extensively examined in studies involving nearly
20 10,000 patients. The data show no clinically
21 significant liver or QTc problems. The rash rate
22 in CAP and AECB is greater than that seen with
23 comparator, however, there was no evidence of
24 significant morbidity observed. There is a low
25 rate of cross-sensitization and there is no

1 evidence for subclinical sensitization with
2 gemifloxacin usage.

3 [Slide]

4 I will now describe the benefit-risk for
5 gemifloxacin. Really no assessment of benefit-risk
6 would be complete without first reviewing the
7 limitations of current medical treatment for these
8 conditions. Because of resistance to the older
9 classes of antibiotics, physicians have become
10 increasingly dependent on the newer
11 fluoroquinolones. As we have heard, there is now
12 increasing resistance to these quinolones also.

13 [Slide]

14 As shown on this slide, each of the
15 fluoroquinolones currently on the market comes with
16 its own set of problems. With gatifloxacin
17 life-threatening hyperosmolar coma has been
18 reported. Moxifloxacin carries a warning for QTc
19 prolongation. As Dr. Low has published and
20 described today, levofloxacin resistance, which is
21 now emerging, has been associated with pneumococcal
22 pneumonia treatment failure and even death. Thus,
23 there is a critical need for additional treatment
24 choices in AECB and CAP, and we believe
25 gemifloxacin is well suited to meet that need.

1 [Slide]

2 Looking at the benefits of the drug,
3 gemifloxacin is uniquely potent against respiratory
4 pathogens and has favorable PK/PD correlates. We
5 have demonstrated that this allows us to treat
6 patients with shorter courses of therapy. This
7 would likely lead to better patient compliance and,
8 importantly, would expose the commensal bacterial
9 flora to less resistance pressure.

10 The dual targeting of the drug and its
11 potency means that it is active against antibiotic
12 resistant respiratory pathogens, including
13 fluoroquinolone resistant pathogens. As Dr. Powers
14 mentioned in his talk earlier, by the time the
15 organisms are resistant to levofloxacin there
16 really are very few treatment choices available.

17 The spectrum of its activity means that
18 the drug is likely to be effective in empiric
19 treatment in the community, regardless of whether
20 the infective respiratory pathogen is antibiotic
21 resistant. We have also demonstrated that the
22 benefits of this drug extend beyond the acute
23 treatment period, manifested as reduced relapse
24 rate and duration of hospitalization in AECB, fully
25 recognizing that these are secondary endpoints in

1 those clinical studies.

2 [Slide]

3 Gemifloxacin's excellent oral
4 bioavailability, coupled with its potency, means
5 this drug can effectively be used when physicians
6 may otherwise have used intravenous therapy to
7 treat their patients. We have demonstrated that
8 oral gemifloxacin is equivalent in effectiveness to
9 IV comparator regimens and obviates the need to
10 immobilize patients.

11 The lack of significant drug-drug
12 interactions with gemifloxacin is important because
13 many of the patients affected with these conditions
14 are elderly and on co-medications which complicate
15 the choice of antibiotic. No dose adjustments are
16 required, except in severe renal impairment, with
17 gemifloxacin.

18 [Slide]

19 On the risk side, gemifloxacin has a good
20 adverse event profile and was well tolerated, as
21 reflected in the low withdrawal rates from studies.
22 There are few quinolone class effects. There is no
23 hepatic safety signal and we see a shorter QTc
24 prolongation than with other quinolones.

25 There was an overall rash rate of 3.6

1 percent and clearly higher in a susceptible
2 subpopulation that we studied. However, it was not
3 associated with significant morbidity and had low
4 cross-sensitization potential and no subclinical
5 sensitization potential. As you heard Dr. Shear
6 say earlier, it is a clinically manageable,
7 typically mild drug rash.

8 [Slide]

9 I want to say a few words about risk
10 management. We have obviously thought a lot about
11 risk management. We have a twofold risk management
12 strategy. The first is managing risk and the
13 second is anticipating the worst case scenario.

14 First, we know that most of the rashes
15 occurred in women younger than 40. Our target
16 label population is patients with CAP and AECEB and
17 these tend to be an older patient population. In
18 study 344 the rash occurred when the women took the
19 drug for extended periods, that is, more than the
20 5-7 days that we are intending in our treatment
21 indications of CAP and AECEB.

22 We will provide the drug only in a 5- or
23 7-day fixed dosage pack. This means that we
24 believe physicians will be unlikely to prescribe
25 more than the intended course. As we explained in

1 an appendix in our briefing book, we have analyzed
2 the impact of a fixed dosage pack and we believe
3 that this strategy would be effective.

4 However, even in the event that none of
5 these procedures is followed, study 344 clearly
6 demonstrates that this observed rash is benign and
7 uneventful for those patients who might get it.
8 You recall what Dr. Shear said, never before has he
9 seen a study as thorough and exhaustive as study
10 344 and he found no evidence in the study that the
11 observed rash was anything other than a mild,
12 benign drug rash.

13 The adverse events noted on gemifloxacin
14 will be fully described in the package insert to
15 the drug. In addition, we will provide physician
16 education and we have proposed to the FDA, and we
17 have been in some discussions with Rob Stern and
18 others who are experts in this area, the study
19 design for a Phase IV study to study the safety of
20 the drug in the marketplace.

21 [Slide]

22 We conclude that gemifloxacin in the
23 treatment of AECB and CAP would be a valuable,
24 indeed a critically needed addition to the
25 physician's armamentarium in the treatment of these

1 diseases. I thank you for your attention.

2 **Questions and Answers**

3 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Are there any
4 immediate questions over the next five minutes or
5 so before we take a break, and then we will come
6 back. First Dr. Maxwell and then Dr. Bigby.

7 DR. MAXWELL: I have three questions
8 related to the same issue, and that is the issue of
9 women and estrogens. Firstly, although the reports
10 are that most of the women that were affected were
11 under the age of 40, what I wanted to know is were
12 there any older women that were on estrogen
13 replacement therapy that developed the rash?

14 The second part to my question was on
15 slide number 32 where there were some aphthous
16 buccal ulcers noted. I wanted to know if there was
17 any other mucosal involvement in any of the women,
18 vaginal or anywhere else.

19 The last part of my question, Dr. Bigby
20 stated that you could develop a rash up to several
21 weeks after exposure to some drugs. I want to know
22 if there were any of the patients developing a rash
23 that received the drug for the 5- or 7-day period
24 that developed this rash greater than 2 weeks after
25 exposure to the drug.

1 DR. SHEAR: Can I have slide R36?

2 Actually, we can probably show 35 as well.

3 [Slide]

4 As I mentioned verbally, there was an
5 association with hormone replacement therapy that
6 showed a higher risk. What we are looking at here
7 is the odds ratios and the 95 percent confidence
8 intervals. So, we are looking at hormone
9 replacement therapy use. It was around two. So,
10 there was an increased risk with hormone
11 replacement therapy, not as high as with the other
12 risk factors.

13 [Slide]

14 This is our contraceptive use, which I
15 think is relevant to the question. Here there was
16 no statistically significant association. It was
17 slightly higher but the confidence intervals
18 crossed 1 and so it was not considered that oral
19 contraceptive use was relevant.

20 The question about mucosal involvement,
21 there was one case report in 344 that mentioned
22 labial involvement. Now, I don't know if that
23 meant that it was on the lips, but the implication
24 I think was that it may have been on the vulva but
25 there was just some erythema and possible erosions

1 but nothing striking. At least, there were no
2 details there that made us think it was anything
3 severe. That was in a patient who had some other
4 changes and I think that will be discussed later.

5 [Slide]

6 In study 344 we had the chance to follow
7 people very carefully. This is a complicated slide
8 so let me walk you through it. It is not something
9 we see very commonly. This is from the clinical
10 trial population because we know in 344 people
11 didn't get the rash much after the 10 days. But if
12 you look at the trial population, what we are doing
13 here is this is the number of days after therapy
14 was stopped. The yellow is the gemifloxacin and
15 the blue is the comparator. What we have here is
16 that this number represents, if you added up all
17 these, 100 percent of people who got a rash after
18 the drug was stopped. We know what the rash looks
19 like, but if 100 percent of those people got a rash
20 after the drug was stopped, about a third of them
21 were on the first day after the drug was stopped
22 and about a quarter of them were 2 days later.
23 Then, there were a few cases that came up later but
24 there were no late surprises later on.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bigby?

1 DR. BIGBY: The duration of treatment for
2 those patients in this slide is what?

3 DR. SHEAR: The duration of treatment is a
4 mixed bag. It is primarily 5 and 7 days. There
5 are some 10 and the odd 14 because 14 wasn't used
6 much.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. O'Fallon?

8 DR. O'FALLON: This is more of a comment.
9 I thought the rash study was very impressive. I
10 wish you had presented confidence interval
11 estimators on a lot of those things because when
12 you have done a really big study you can get a lot
13 of mileage out of that.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Adkinson?

15 DR. ADKINSON: Dr. Shear, I certainly
16 share your belief that the clinical significance of
17 rash is perhaps inferred from evidence of systemic
18 involvement in reaction. So, I would like to ask
19 for a little further information about these 7
20 severe adverse reactions that were attributed to
21 rash. You have told us I think that the histology
22 and the pictures taken of those rashes were quite
23 benign and unimpressive. But I wonder if you could
24 say a little more about other systemic features
25 that might have been present during those hospital

1 stays, particularly fever and eosinophilia.

2 DR. SHEAR: There are a couple of bits of
3 data that are important. In the 7 SAEs that were
4 reported from the clinical trial database, 6 of
5 those had really no important signs of systemic
6 involvement. As far as eosinophilia goes, I don't
7 have that. We don't know about the eosinophilia in
8 those. The rashes were very mild, lasted a couple
9 of days and went away. There was nothing to
10 suggest urticaria and nothing to suggest systemic
11 involvement. Are those the ones you are talking
12 about?

13 DR. ADKINSON: And also with regard to the
14 6 cases that had fever and rash in the 344 study.
15 Can you say something about the time course and the
16 persistence of fever in those cases? Was it an
17 isolated fever spike? Did it correlate with the
18 rash? Did it persist after the rash disappeared?
19 I am particularly worried about this group because
20 if I understand it correctly the 344 study was
21 conducted in normal subjects. Right? So, there
22 shouldn't be other common causes for fever.

23 DR. SHEAR: Well, I think there are
24 certainly issues when you are looking at 1000
25 people. Some people are going to get a fever.

1 Having said that, fever was defined as a
2 temperature above 37.5 so it was a pretty low
3 threshold for diagnosing fever. The way it was
4 scored was just on a check box so they checked off
5 that that was the temperature. The drug was
6 stopped if people had rash, and the rashes lasted
7 maybe 5 days, just like the others. There was
8 nothing different in terms of the duration. But
9 the fever was hard to chart. In follow-up visits
10 2, 3 days later people were generally recovered.

11 DR. ADKINSON: And was eosinophilia looked
12 for in these cases?

13 DR. SHEAR: No, eosinophilia was not part
14 of that.

15 DR. ADKINSON: Was not part of that? So
16 it was looked for and not found?

17 DR. SHEAR: It was looked for and not
18 found.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Epps?

20 DR. EPPS: I just have a brief question at
21 this point. What was your ethnic breakdown in
22 study 344? The reason I ask is that a 2-5-day rash
23 can sometimes result in months of hyperpigmentation
24 or hypopigmentation, which is what ends up at the
25 dermatologist's doorstep, and certainly something

1 that is benign from this aspect or your
2 consideration may be prolonged and very distressing
3 for a patient.

4 DR. SHEAR: My apologies, what was the
5 very first part of the question?

6 DR. EPPS: The ethnic breakdown.

7 DR. SHEAR: In 344? I can get you some
8 information but in the clinical trials there were
9 rashes and the rate in people with white skin was
10 3.8 percent, which was similar to the overall. In
11 the non-white skinned or darker skinned
12 individuals, there were about 1000 people who were
13 involved in the studies and the rash rates ranged
14 between 1.3 and 2.9 percent. In fact, it was less
15 than in the white individuals.

16 In 344 as part of the exclusion criteria
17 the darker skinned individuals were excluded,
18 mostly for reasons of ascertainment, but the
19 clinical trial database was very reassuring that,
20 if anything, there may have been a lower rate.

21 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald?

22 DR. WALD: In any of the clinical trials
23 was the drug continued in patients who developed a
24 rash? If so, what was the outcome?

25 DR. SHEAR: It was. Gary, do you want to

1 comment on that?

2 DR. PATOU: Yes, many of the patients in
3 the original clinical trials actually continued
4 therapy after they developed a rash. It was at the
5 time when we were not aware of an increased rash
6 rate on study. In fact, 75 percent were actually
7 treated through rash and we looked to see if there
8 was any increased severity or adverse events that
9 were associated with treating them through the rash
10 in that regard, and there were not.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Poretz?

12 DR. PORETZ: The rash associated with
13 amoxicillin is exacerbated in people who have
14 concurrent viral infections like EBV. I saw that
15 you obtained EBV serologies. I don't know what
16 they showed but in the patients that you studied,
17 you obviously went to great care to make sure that
18 they had bacterial infections. They had sputa
19 collected or whatever. Were patients put on
20 gemifloxacin who had coexistent viral illnesses,
21 and was there a greater incidence of rash? Because
22 in a younger population, young women below the age
23 of 40, I will bet you in the community people will
24 be put on a drug like this when they have a viral
25 illness and not necessarily a bacterial problem.

1 DR. SHEAR: Just to reinforce that, in
2 study 344 these were healthy volunteers who did not
3 have infection and who were given the drug and it
4 was done in a very controlled way, which actually
5 made it easier because you didn't have to worry
6 about how they were doing clinically.

7 Epstein-Barr, EBV, was looked at and there
8 was no positive EBV. One could argue that maybe
9 other infections should be looked at as being
10 reactivated, or whatever. That is an area that is
11 still very much investigational in trying to
12 understand exanthems, but that wasn't found in that
13 study. As far as in a larger clinical trial
14 database, Wayne, did you want to speak to that?
15 Wayne Danker is the senior medical advisor for
16 Parexel.

17 DR. DANKER: In the clinical trial
18 database the only pathogens that were looked for
19 were the typical respiratory pathogens that one
20 would seek for a claim for the antibiotic. So,
21 specimens were not specifically looked at for
22 viruses or cultured for viruses.

23 DR. PORETZ: But in individuals who have
24 been treated in some parts of the world, Europe or
25 somewhere, there must be data on those people who

1 had coexistent viral infections perchance.

2 DR. DANKER: It wouldn't have been
3 captured on the CRF-1. The only things that were
4 captured on the CRF-1 were the sputum culture
5 results from the AECB and the CAP patients.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Proschan?

7 DR. PROSCHAN: I have a comment that is
8 not about rash. I don't know whether you want to
9 delay that.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Can we delay that?

11 DR. PROSCHAN: Sure.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Patterson?

13 DR. PATTERSON: Since the
14 anti-pneumococcal quinolones are more similar in
15 structure to each other than, say, cipro., would
16 cross-sensitization be more likely if gem. was
17 compared to, say, gati. than to cipro.? I guess
18 the corollary to that is do you know what part of
19 the gem. molecule is associated with this rash? Is
20 it present in the other anti-pneumococcal
21 quinolones?

22 DR. SHEAR: That is a very good question.
23 I think perhaps Dr. Werner Pichler, who has worked
24 with the quinolones and rash and has done some very
25 good work on that, could come and speak to that.

1 DR. PICHLER: Patients who were treated
2 with ciprofloxacin and generated T-cell clones
3 against these compounds were analyzed for
4 cross-reactivity with 7 different fluoroquinolones.
5 We found that the majority of the T-cell clones
6 reacted only with the original compound which was
7 ciprofloxacin or norfloxacin. But some clones
8 reacted also with a variety of different
9 fluoroquinolones. So, in principle there is the
10 chance that there is cross-reactivity but the
11 cross-reactivity becomes clinically manifested only
12 if you have a very strong immune reaction to first
13 line and if you have many, many clones which react
14 with these compounds. The majority of clones react
15 only with the original compound. It is quite
16 complicated.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Good. Can we take a break
18 now and come back in ten minutes? Could I please
19 speak with a representative from the company?

20 [Brief recess]

21 DR. LEGGETT: Hello again. The next part
22 of today's proceedings will be the FDA
23 presentation. To give us a brief introduction will
24 be Dr. Ed Cox.

25 **FDA Presentation**

1

Introduction

2

3

4

5

[Slide]

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Microbiology

21

22

23

[Slide]

24

25

I am Pete Dionne and I get to start off
FDA's presentations on gemifloxacin. In the next

1 few minutes we will be talking about gemifloxacin's
2 microbiology from the FDA viewpoint.

3 First of all, we will look at the activity
4 of gemifloxacin to compare to some of the other
5 quinolones, mainly against the major respiratory
6 tract infections. After that we will look at the
7 activity of gemifloxacin and compare it against
8 certain resistant Strep. pneumoniae strains. Then
9 we will look at the comparative activity against
10 genetically defined mutants of Strep. pneumo.
11 Lastly, we will look at the efficacy of
12 gemifloxacin and some comparative quinolones in a
13 rat pneumonia model.

14 [Slide]

15 On this first slide I have listed the
16 MIC-90s for gemifloxacin and some of the other
17 comparative quinolones. As you will notice,
18 against the gram positive organisms gemifloxacin's
19 MIC-90s are considerably lower than most of the
20 other quinolones. Against the gram negative
21 organisms the MICs are comparable to most of the
22 other ones.

23 Another point you might want to consider
24 is against E. coli and Klebsiella, gemifloxacin's
25 MIC is higher for these two organisms. That may

1 affect how well it works against these two
2 organisms in clinical efficacy.

3 [Slide]

4 As you know, looking at MICs alone is only
5 one part of the thing we have to look at. If we
6 look at the AUC, which most people think with
7 quinolones is the important PK parameter, we notice
8 that gemifloxacin's MIC is about 4-8 times lower
9 than those for the other comparative quinolones.
10 It is basically about 6 times lower than that for
11 moxifloxacin.

12 [Slide]

13 Let's see what we have just reviewed here.
14 We noticed that gemifloxacin's MICs are lower
15 against the gram positive bacteria compared to
16 other quinolones. Then we have noticed that
17 gemifloxacin's MICs are about equal to other
18 quinolones against the gram negative bacteria.
19 Gemifloxacin's PK parameters weaken the
20 significance of the lower MICs against the gram
21 positives. Gemifloxacin's PK parameters may affect
22 the efficacy against the enterobacteriaceae.

23 [Slide]

24 On this slide we have looked at
25 Pen-resistance to Strep pneumo. The thing to

1 notice here, as has already been presented this
2 morning, is the MIC values and the Pen-resistant
3 ones are basically equal for all the quinolones.

4 [Slide]

5 On this slide we look at quinolone
6 resistant Strep pneumo. Notice that there is a
7 difference here, as you would expect. The
8 quinolone-resistant ones for gemifloxacin have
9 MIC-90s of 0.25-1.0 with a median MIC-90 of 0.5 as
10 compared to 0.06 for the quinolone susceptibles.
11 Notice this is only one study. Moxifloxacin has an
12 MIC-90 about 4 in this study and levofloxacin and
13 ciprofloxacin have considerably higher MICs against
14 these quinolone-resistant ones.

15 [Slide]

16 On this slide we look at some genetically
17 defined Strep. pneumo. mutants. As was pointed out
18 this morning, ParC doesn't affect gemifloxacin's
19 MICs too much. They go up about 2-4 times.
20 Moxifloxacin's run about the same, but
21 levofloxacin's go up considerably. The shaded
22 value here represents the double mutant. As you
23 can see, gemifloxacin's MIC is 0.25, moxifloxacin's
24 is about 2.0, levofloxacin and ciprofloxacin are
25 greater than 32.

1 [Slide]

2 On this slide we have some ciprofloxacin
3 Strep. pneumo. and we have done MIC testing against
4 them. We have also genetically defined the
5 mutations. What you might want to notice here is
6 that this one is ciprofloxacin intermediate. It
7 also has no mutations. So, that may indicate that
8 ciprofloxacin is probably one of the better drugs
9 for Strep. pneumoniae. The ones shaded here are
10 the double mutants. Once again, gemifloxacin's MIC
11 is 0.12 to 0.25; moxifloxacin's is around 2,
12 gatifloxacin is 4; levofloxacin is 8 and
13 ciprofloxacin is 60.

14 [Slide]

15 This experiment we saw a little bit of
16 this morning. What happened, there were 44 Strep.
17 pneumoniae second step mutants. In this slide I
18 have listed, out of the 44, the numbers of each of
19 the MICs. As you can see, most of the ones for
20 gemifloxacin are around 0.25. Moxifloxacin's
21 majority was 2; gatifloxacin was 1 higher and
22 levofloxacin and ciprofloxacin were considerably
23 higher than that.

24 [Slide]

25 Now if we look what we have learned in the

1 second part, we see that Strep. pneumo. MICs, as
2 expected, against the Pen-resistant ones were the
3 same as the Pen-susceptible for all the quinolones.
4 When we get to the quinolone-resistant Strep.
5 pneumo. gemifloxacin's MICs are in the range of
6 0.25 to 1.0 and moxifloxacin's--granted, it was
7 only one study--was around 4. The Strep. pneumo.
8 double mutants had gemifloxacin MICs, once again,
9 of 0.25. Moxifloxacin's were around 2 and
10 levofloxacin's was 32. If you consider that
11 gemifloxacin's value is about 6 times the AUC,
12 about 6 times lower than the moxifloxacin's and you
13 multiply 0.25 by 6 you get 1.25, which is
14 approximately what moxifloxacin's MIC is for these
15 double mutants.

16 [Slide]

17 Lastly, we are going to look at the
18 efficacy of gemifloxacin and comparative quinolones
19 in a rat pneumonia model, Strep. pneumoniae being
20 the infecting organism. On the first slide all the
21 gemifloxacin MICs are less than equal to 0.03
22 mcg/ml. Some of them are Pen-resistant, some are
23 macrolide resistant. If you notice gemifloxacin,
24 the level of detection in this experiment was less
25 than or equal to 1.7 CFUs per lung.

1 Also, dosing in this experiment was once
2 daily and started 24 hours after the infection was
3 started. This will be significant when we go to
4 the other slide. Dosing was once daily because
5 most of the quinolones, as you know, are dosed once
6 daily and they tried to represent the same AUC
7 values in this experiment as what would happen with
8 a normal human dose.

9 When they tried this experiment with
10 gemifloxacin's MICs of 0.125, they didn't get
11 efficacious results. So, they looked at it and
12 they said, well, the half-life in the rat is about
13 half of what it is in humans so they went to twice
14 a day dosing, kept the dose per day the same but
15 just went to twice a day dosing. The shaded area
16 represents gemifloxacin's MICs of 0.25 and there
17 were 5 of those. For 3 of them gemifloxacin wasn't
18 any better than the control.

19 Once again, you might want to notice that
20 in this experiment gemifloxacin never got down to
21 the level of detection for most of these. They
22 were better than levofloxacin for almost all cases.

23 [Slide]

24 The last slide in this series compares
25 gemifloxacin with moxifloxacin and gatifloxacin.

1 Once again, dosing was b.i.d. As you can see, when
2 you get the gemifloxacin MICs of 0.03 or less once
3 again you get to the level of detection for
4 gemifloxacin but moxifloxacin and gatifloxacin were
5 pretty much the same. Gemifloxacin beat
6 moxifloxacin in a couple of cases. It was better
7 than gatifloxacin also in other cases. But
8 overall, the efficacy in this experiment appears to
9 be pretty equal for all three of them.

10 [Slide]

11 In this rat Strep. pneumoniae infection
12 model isolates for gemifloxacin MICs less than or
13 equal to 0.03 mcg/ml were able to be dosed once
14 daily, and the CFUs reached close to the level of
15 detection. Isolates with gemifloxacin's of 0.125
16 mcg/ml had to be dosed twice a day and the efficacy
17 never got down to the level of detection. In most
18 cases in these experiments gemifloxacin appeared to
19 be better than levofloxacin and gemifloxacin
20 appeared to be about the same as moxifloxacin and
21 gatifloxacin.

22 [Slide]

23 The summary that I have is that
24 gemifloxacin, at least from the microbiological
25 viewpoint, looks to be about equal to moxifloxacin

1 and looks to be better than levofloxacin.

2 With that, I will turn the podium over to
3 Dr. Alivisatos to talk to you about
4 community-acquired pneumonia.

5 **Community-Acquired Pneumonia**

6 DR. ALIVISATOS: My name is Regina
7 Alivisatos and I will be presenting the FDA
8 perspective on the efficacy of gemifloxacin in the
9 treatment in community-acquired pneumonia.

10 [Slide]

11 The sponsor's proposed indication is
12 community-acquired pneumonia caused by
13 Streptococcus pneumoniae, including penicillin,
14 clarithromycin and cefuroxime-resistant strains,
15 Haemophilus influenzae, Haemophilus parainfluenzae,
16 Moraxella catarrhalis, Mycoplasma pneumoniae,
17 Chlamydia pneumoniae and Legionella pneumophila and
18 Staphylococcus aureus. The proposed dose and
19 duration of treatment is one 320 mg daily for 7
20 days.

21 The sponsor is requesting duration of
22 treatment of 7 days primarily for two reasons:
23 One, because the incidence of rash increases with
24 durations of treatment greater than 7 days. Two,
25 because of the movement toward shorter durations of

1 treatment in respiratory tract infections.

2 [Slide]

3 I would like to start off by saying that
4 the FDA is in general agreement with the sponsor's
5 efficacy analyses. The FDA presentation will
6 concentrate on efficacy in relation to the duration
7 of treatment and to the severity of disease. I
8 will also present the data that was reviewed by the
9 agency in support of the sponsor's claim of
10 efficacy versus Streptococcus pneumoniae, including
11 penicillin-resistant, macrolide-resistant and
12 cefuroxime-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. I
13 will also briefly mention data submitted regarding
14 quinolone-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae.

15 [Slide]

16 As seen in the sponsor's presentation,
17 there were 6 studies that comprised the clinical
18 studies data set, 4 controlled and 2 uncontrolled.
19 One uncontrolled study, number 287, is ongoing and
20 an interim report was part of the submission.
21 Three of the controlled studies, number 011, 012
22 and 0149, were randomized, double-blind, parallel
23 group studies and one study, number 185, was an
24 open, controlled trial.

25 Of interest to the agency was the duration

1 of treatment. As you can see, only study 011 of
2 the controlled studies, as well as the 2
3 uncontrolled studies, have a fixed 7-day duration
4 of treatment. Whereas, in 3 of the controlled
5 studies, 012, 049 and 185, the decision to allow
6 dosing to continue to 14 days was made in a
7 non-randomized fashion based on post-randomization
8 efficacy information. Treatment could have been
9 extended at the investigator's discretion at the
10 on-therapy visit, for example if the pneumonia was
11 confirmed or if it was due to an atypical pathogen
12 such as Legionella.

13 [Slide]

14 The agency, although in general agreement
15 with the sponsor's analyses, determined that
16 combining the 7-day data from the subjects enrolled
17 in the fixed 7-day trials with those that received
18 7 days in the 7-14 day trials should not be done
19 because the 7-day data from the fixed 7-day trials
20 contain information from all patients enrolled in
21 those studies, while the 7-day data from the 7-14
22 day studies have patients removed who were
23 considered by the physicians to have needed more
24 treatment and could, in general, represent a more
25 ill population. This would cause the 7-day

1 efficacy data from these studies to be biased most
2 likely upwards.

3 In our presentation of the data we will
4 not combine these 2 groups of 7-day duration
5 subjects. Since the sponsor is interested only in
6 a 7-day regimen, we considered the data from the
7 7-day fixed regimen as primary data, with the 7-14
8 day data as supportive. Although the sponsor
9 didn't mention this today, they did have it in
10 their submission, as cautioned by them, the 7-day
11 efficacy data should not be directly compared to
12 the 14-day efficacy data. Each group of
13 gemifloxacin patients should only be compared to
14 their respective controls.

15 [Slide]

16 There were 1349 intent-to-treat patients
17 treated with gemifloxacin and 927 treated with an
18 active comparator, and 947 patients were treated
19 with gemifloxacin in the controlled studies and 402
20 patients were treated with gemifloxacin in the
21 uncontrolled studies; 569 patients, 1167 from study
22 011 and 402 from the uncontrolled studies, had a
23 fixed 7-day duration of treatment; 468 patients
24 from the controlled 7-14 day studies received 7
25 days of treatment and 312 patients received greater

1 than 7 days and in some cases up to 14 days.
2 Overall, 312 of 947, or about a third of the
3 controlled study patients received greater than 7
4 days of treatment.

5 You have seen the sponsor's primary
6 efficacy analyses and we are not going to repeat
7 them all. I will be presenting additional analyses
8 that the FDA performed that handled the fixed 7-day
9 duration alongside those that received a duration
10 of 7-14 days.

11 [Slide]

12 The FDA performed analyses of clinical
13 response at the test of cure or the follow-up visit
14 by age, race and gender, as well as by study and
15 duration of treatment. As can be seen in these
16 analyses of clinical response by duration of
17 treatment, when the allowed comparisons were made
18 between treatment groups for both the 7-day fixed
19 and the 7-14 day studies, clinical success rates
20 were similar to those of respective comparators.

21 Again, I would like to remind you that
22 because the sponsor is requesting a 7-day treatment
23 duration it is most appropriate for us to base our
24 regulatory decisions on the data from the 7-day
25 fixed studies, and the data from the 7-14 day

1 studies should be considered as supportive.

2 [Slide]

3 For the purposes of this submission,
4 severity was determined by categorizing patients
5 according to the mortality risk classes published
6 by Dr. Fine. These criteria were applied
7 retrospectively except for ongoing open study 287
8 where they are being applied prospectively.
9 Patients were assigned to one of five classes with
10 respect to the risk of death within 30 days, first
11 according to an algorithm to class I, and then on
12 the basis of the total point score to classes II
13 through V. A prediction rule assigned points based
14 on age and the presence of coexisting disease,
15 abnormal physical findings and abnormal laboratory
16 findings at presentation.

17 Based on assigned risk class, patients
18 were classified as having mild, or classes I and
19 II, moderate, class III, or severe, classes IV and
20 V, disease. Patients in risk classes I through III
21 can often be managed as outpatients, whereas those
22 in classes IV and V are at higher risk of death and
23 often required hospitalization.

24 [Slide]

25 Demographics were also assessed on all

1 patients by degree of severity. And, 996 or 7.14
2 percent of patients had mild disease. In this
3 group there were more females than males. The mean
4 age of this category of patients was 46.6 years.
5 Those patients with moderate and severe disease
6 were predominantly males and older, with a mean age
7 of 69.4 years for the moderately ill
8 gemifloxacin-treated patients and a mean age of
9 76.3 years for the severe group of
10 gemifloxacin-treated patients.

11 The severe group of patients represented
12 7.2 percent of the 7-day fixed population, 9.6
13 percent of the 7-day group of the 7-14 day
14 population, and 13.8 percent of the 14-day
15 population. Thus, there was an increased number of
16 severely ill patients in the more prolonged
17 duration treatment group and there were fewer
18 severely ill patients in the fixed 7-day treatment
19 group.

20 Of the 129 intent-to-treat patients
21 categorized as having severe disease, 125 had class
22 IV disease and 4 had class V disease. The sponsor
23 provided further details on these patients
24 regarding intubation status, use of pressors or
25 respiratory treatments at the time of enrollment

1 and none of the subjects had documented use of any
2 of these at that time. Six subjects ultimately did
3 require at least one of the concomitant treatments
4 during the study and all of those patients
5 ultimately failed treatment.

6 [Slide]

7 When clinical response was assessed at the
8 test of cure by severity, success rates for those
9 patients with mild and moderate disease were
10 similar to those of the overall population.

11 Although efficacy in the severely ill patients was
12 high, there were very few patients, 26 in total,
13 treated with a 7-day fixed regimen.

14 As noted previously, the 7-day group of
15 the 7-14 day studies should not be added to the
16 fixed 7-day patient population and, again,
17 comparisons should not be made between the 7 and
18 the 14 day regimens. So, in the agency's
19 viewpoint, the data currently available on severe
20 patients are limited.

21 [Slide]

22 In addition to the classification of
23 subjects by defined criteria, the sponsor also
24 assessed clinical response in hospitalized
25 subjects, thus using hospitalization as criteria to

1 assess the effectiveness of gemifloxacin in severe
2 cases of community-acquired pneumonia. However, as
3 the decision to hospitalize or not was investigator
4 driven and may have varied according to geographic
5 location, it would not appear that the presence or
6 absence of this factor can be used as a sole
7 determinant of severity of illness.

8 Only in open, controlled study 185 were
9 all patients hospitalized for at least the first 24
10 hours of treatment. In that study, 36 of the 172
11 gemifloxacin-treated patients were classified as
12 having severe disease or Fine classes IV and V,
13 whereas approximately 80 percent of the patients in
14 that study had mild to moderate disease, again
15 raising the question of the appropriateness of
16 using hospitalization alone as criteria for severe
17 community-acquired pneumonia. When allowed
18 comparisons were made between gemifloxacin and the
19 comparator regimens, clinical response rates were
20 similar.

21 [Slide]

22 The sponsor provided a separate analysis
23 of clinical response in bacteremic patients. There
24 were 48 gemifloxacin-treated patients or 4.7
25 percent of the combined all studies data set with a

1 positive blood culture at screening. In the
2 agency's analysis of bacteremic patients, although
3 clinical response rates were comparable between
4 treatment arms, the sample size was too small to
5 allow for valid comparisons. Clinical response for
6 all bacteremic patients receiving the fixed 7-day
7 regimen was 91 percent, whereas for all 7-14 day
8 patients it was 96.3 percent. In that group 4
9 subjects received a 7-day treatment regimen.

10 [Slide]

11 The clinical review team requested that
12 the sponsor provide tables of risk class specific
13 mortality for all intent-to-treat patients.
14 Overall mortality was similar between the
15 gemifloxacin and comparator treated groups, as well
16 as between the gemifloxacin controlled and
17 uncontrolled study patients, with 12 deaths, or 1.3
18 percent, in the gemifloxacin controlled study
19 patients; 13 deaths, or 1.4 percent, in the
20 comparator treated patients; and 5 deaths, or 1.2
21 percent, in the gemifloxacin-treated uncontrolled
22 study patients. There was a total of 17 deaths, or
23 1.3 percent, in all gemifloxacin-treated patients.

24 When deaths were assessed by Fine class,
25 it appeared that mortality rates for classes I, II

1 and III patients were consistent with what was
2 expected based on the publication by Dr. Fine. In
3 class IV patients the mortality rates in the
4 clinical studies, which are here, appeared to be
5 somewhat less than what was reported for Fine class
6 IV patients. There were too few class V patients
7 in the data set to draw any conclusions for this
8 class.

9 [Slide]

10 With regards to regulatory precedents,
11 there are two quinolones at present, levofloxacin
12 and moxifloxacin, that have a severe disease claim
13 and both have oral and intravenous formulations.
14 The criteria for determining severity differed in
15 both applications but in both they were applied at
16 the time of randomization and were used to
17 determine the mode of treatment as well as the
18 duration of treatment. Almost all of the severe
19 patients in the levofloxacin NDA received
20 intravenous treatment and the moxifloxacin claim
21 was granted after FDA review of the intravenous
22 formulation.

23 [Slide]

24 To turn to another issue, the sponsor is
25 requesting approval for penicillin-resistant,

1 macrolide-resistant and cefuroxime-resistant
2 Streptococcus pneumoniae, and has also submitted
3 data regarding quinolone-resistant Streptococcus
4 pneumoniae. At present, levofloxacin and now
5 moxifloxacin have the indication of
6 penicillin-resistant Strep. pneumoniae and no
7 antimicrobial currently has a macrolide-resistant
8 indication, although it has been discussed.

9 As you heard earlier, Dr. Powers, of ODE
10 IV, gave some introductory remarks regarding the
11 FDA perspective on the issue of multi-drug
12 resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae to this
13 committee. Points that were raised in his
14 presentation today, as well as at the January, 2003
15 Anti-Infective Advisory Committee meeting, and that
16 continue to need to be addressed are what is the
17 clinical relevance of macrolide-resistant
18 Streptococcus pneumoniae? Should it be treated as
19 a separate entity from penicillin-resistant
20 Streptococcus pneumoniae? Should an approval be
21 granted for both or for multi-drug resistant
22 Streptococcus pneumoniae or only for
23 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae?

24 In addition to these questions, the issue
25 of cefuroxime-resistant isolates also now needs to

1 be addressed. What is the clinical relevance of
2 this organism? As you will see, all
3 penicillin-resistant Strep. pneumoniae isolates in
4 this submission were also cefuroxime resistant and
5 these isolates represented 67 percent of the total
6 number of cefuroxime-resistant isolates. Also, 83
7 percent of cefuroxime-resistant isolates were also
8 macrolide resistant.

9 [Slide]

10 The agency and the sponsor are in general
11 agreement with regard to numbers. We had 12 per
12 protocol gemifloxacin-treated patients who had
13 Strep. pneumoniae isolates with penicillin MICs of
14 greater than or equal to 2 mcg/ml and 3 of these
15 had MICs of 4 mcg/ml. The clinical success and
16 bacteriological eradication rates in patients with
17 PRSP were 100 percent. Four comparator arm
18 patients had penicillin-resistant isolates with 100
19 percent clinical success in bacteriologic
20 eradication rates.

21 [Slide]

22 We are also in agreement that 25
23 gemifloxacin-treated per protocol patients with
24 Streptococcus pneumoniae had macrolide-resistant
25 isolates, defined as clarythromycin MIC of greater

1 than or equal to 1 mcg/ml. Clinical success and
2 bacteriological eradication rates were 88 percent,
3 and 10 of these isolates, or 40 percent, were also
4 penicillin resistant.

5 There were 12 comparator treated per
6 protocol patients found to have macrolide-resistant
7 Streptococcus pneumoniae, with clinical success and
8 bacteriologic eradication rates of 91.6 percent.
9 Three of these isolates were also penicillin
10 resistant and 2 of those 3 were successfully
11 treated.

12 [Slide]

13 Eighteen patients had cefuroxime-resistant
14 Streptococcus pneumoniae, defined as a MIC of
15 greater than or equal to 4 mcg/ml. Clinical
16 success and bacteriological eradication rates at
17 follow-up were 94.4 percent. Twelve out of the 18
18 cefuroxime-resistant isolates were also penicillin
19 resistant, or 67 percent, and 15 of 18 cefuroxime
20 resistant isolates were also clarythromycin
21 resistant, or 83 percent. On the comparator's arm
22 there were 7 patients with Streptococcus pneumoniae
23 isolates resistant to cefuroxime that were all
24 successfully treated.

25 [Slide]

1 Finally, regarding quinolone-resistant
2 Streptococcus pneumoniae, in the gemifloxacin group
3 of the combined studies population there were no
4 pathogens resistant to ofloxacin and levofloxacin.
5 There was one resistant isolate in the all
6 comparators arm that was a failure. In the
7 gemifloxacin group there were 4 isolates with
8 Streptococcus pneumoniae with an MIC against
9 ciprofloxacin of 4 mcg/ml. All 4 of these were
10 successfully treated.

11 With that, I will turn it over to Dr.
12 Navarro.

13 **Acute Bacterial Exacerbation of Chronic Bronchitis**

14 DR. NAVARRO: Good morning.

15 [Slide]

16 My name is Eileen Navarro, and I am here
17 to present the agency's perspective regarding the
18 efficacy of Factive for the indication of acute
19 bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis.

20 Before I proceed, I would like to
21 acknowledge the assistance of our statistical
22 colleagues in understanding the sophisticated
23 statistical analyses that were unique to this
24 indication.

25 [Slide]

1 The applicant's NDA seeks to establish
2 that Factive is efficacious in the treatment of
3 acute bacterial exacerbations of chronic
4 bronchitis, which I will refer to in the rest of
5 the talk as ABECB, being due to H. influenzae, M.
6 catarrhalis, S. pneumoniae, H. parainfluenzae and
7 S. aureus. There are three things to note that
8 separate this indication from CAP. You will note
9 that the applicant does not seek an indication for
10 resistant isolates in this indication. As has
11 already been alluded to by Dr. Low regarding the
12 prevalence of resistant isolates in chronic
13 bronchitis, this is appropriate to consider.

14 Another thing that distinguishes this
15 indication is the fact that a shorter duration of 5
16 days is sought compared to community-acquired
17 pneumonia, and that is important to consider when
18 one looks at the adverse event rates for rash.

19 The other thing to note is that the
20 applicant submits data regarding additional
21 findings outside of the efficacy for the larger
22 population with ABECB, and one of these findings is
23 actually a claim being made in the label of earlier
24 eradication of H. influenzae from the sputum. So,
25 within the context of this indication, we are being

1 asked to understand the significance of the
2 eradication of bacteria from the sputum.

3 [Slide]

4 The applicant's additional findings, for
5 which no claims are made in the label, are
6 described in the applicant's background package.
7 This includes superior clinical efficacy in the
8 intent-to-treat analysis; prolonged
9 exacerbation-free intervals; and several findings
10 that relate to efficacy in severe hospitalized
11 ABECB, including efficacy in hospitalized patients
12 obviating the need for intravenous therapy; earlier
13 time to hospital discharge; and reductions in
14 hospitalization due to respiratory tract
15 infections.

16 Particularly for an indication where there
17 are several treatment alternatives, it is
18 important, and in fact it is innovative to look at
19 what the additional benefits may be due to a drug
20 and that has been rightly described by the
21 applicant. We will, however, attempt to describe
22 these findings in the context of the study design
23 and the study objectives; describe whether the
24 finding is one prespecified primary endpoint or one
25 of several secondary endpoints and whether

1 adjustments have been made for multiple
2 comparisons. More importantly, we will look at the
3 clinical implications of these findings and end
4 with a discussion of additional considerations for
5 antibacterial use for this indication.

6 [Slide]

7 The pivotal studies find that Factive was
8 non-inferior to study comparators in the treatment
9 of ABECB. The agency agrees with this conclusion
10 based on point estimates that were well within the
11 prespecified limits of inferiority. Two other
12 supportive and several ancillary studies support
13 the conclusion of non-inferior efficacy.

14 [Slide]

15 I will now move to the additional
16 findings. The applicant's findings that Factive
17 results in earlier bacterial eradication--I am
18 sorry, I think I have the wrong slide here. I am
19 not used to this new mouse that we bought only a
20 few days before this presentation.

21 [Slide]

22 The applicant's finding that Factive
23 results in earlier bacterial eradication compared
24 to clarythromycin was based on unadjusted analysis
25 in the pivotal study 068 and in study 105. Were we

1 to consider this analysis as statistically
2 significant, although questions still remain
3 regarding the relevance of earlier bacterial
4 eradication in ABECB.

5 We note that patients with H. influenzae
6 represented only a small proportion of patients who
7 fulfilled the inclusion criteria for ABECB in the
8 pivotal study. For example, please note that there
9 were 24 patients out of the 600 patients in that
10 study that actually led to this conclusion.
11 Nevertheless, in the small subgroup of patients in
12 whom eradication of H. influenzae was proven, early
13 eradication did not correlate with additional
14 benefit over the comparator-treated patients in
15 whom eradication of H. influenzae was delayed.

16 In addition, in study 105 early
17 eradication may be related to the pharmacokinetic
18 differences noted in that study between Factive and
19 the comparator erythromycin. To also put this in a
20 larger perspective, please note that bacterial
21 eradication favored the other comparator,
22 levofloxacin, in some of the pivotal studies
23 presented earlier.

24 [Slide]

25 Now we are back to this slide. The

1 finding of superior clinical efficacy in the
2 intent-to-treat analysis is derived from studies
3 068 and 207 where the point estimates favored
4 Factive and the lower bounds excluded zero, with a
5 value of 0.9 for study 068 and 0.7 for study 207.

6 [Slide]

7 The applicant's finding of superiority was
8 limited to the ITT analysis in the supportive
9 studies 068 and 207. In the same studies the
10 primary analysis of clinical efficacy in the per
11 protocol population showed that Factive was not
12 inferior to the study comparators, and the
13 secondary analyses of bacterial efficacy in the
14 patients with pathogens showed similar efficacy
15 rates. In the pivotal studies Factive was
16 non-inferior in clinical efficacy for the analytic
17 populations for ITT and per protocol, and the
18 bacterial efficacy rates in both populations were
19 also similar.

20 [Slide]

21 The finding that Factive was at least as
22 good as parenteral therapy in severe ABECB is
23 derived from study 207. Patients in study 207 were
24 older, had more frequent ABECB exacerbations and
25 more often required oxygen and corticosteroids than

1 the patients that were described in the pivotal
2 studies, supporting the finding that Factive was
3 non-inferior to parenteral therapy in patients with
4 these demographics. However, it is important to
5 note that this open-label, non-U.S. study enrolled
6 patients with severe ABECB who were able to
7 tolerate oral medications. This is a population
8 that is more restricted than all patients requiring
9 parenteral therapy.

10 Another question raised by the study is
11 whether parenteral therapy is needed for patients
12 who are able to tolerate oral medications, and
13 whether patients so treated in this study would be
14 analogous to a hospitalized patient population in
15 the U.S.

16 I think it was Dr. Shear who pointed out
17 that hospitalization for a rash may be different in
18 certain countries, and the question we raise is
19 whether these findings from a non-U.S. study may be
20 relevant to the way we hospitalize and treat our
21 patients with ABECB.

22 The applicant also shows that
23 Factive-treated patients were discharged a mean of
24 half a day earlier than patients that received
25 parenteral therapy. This difference in mean time

1 to discharge could be accounted for by the time
2 required to insert and then remove intravenous
3 access in patients that receive parenteral therapy.
4 No difference was found in the primary outcomes of
5 clinical efficacy.

6 More importantly, related outcomes such as
7 the rate of symptom resolution and indirect patient
8 costs were no different between treatments, making
9 it difficult to understand what the excess duration
10 of treatment was related to. Furthermore, this
11 analysis was only marginally significant using the
12 Wilcoxon test, not significant using log rank test
13 and the hazard ratio was not significantly
14 different than 1.

15 [Slide]

16 Time to next exacerbation was evaluated in
17 three studies. The findings from these studies
18 were contradictory, with study 139 trending
19 favorably for Factive and study 105 favoring the
20 comparator. In study 112, where this analysis was
21 the only primary outcome of interest and did not
22 require adjustments, time to exacerbation for
23 Factive was not significantly different from the
24 comparator.

25 Respiratory tract related hospitalization

1 was similarly evaluated in these same three
2 studies, although the applicant presents only the
3 results from study 139. The finding of reduced
4 hospitalization in Factive-treated patients was
5 similarly unadjusted for multiple comparisons and
6 other related outcomes do not buttress this
7 conclusion.

8 [Slide]

9 This slide is a partial list for approved
10 products for ABECB. It is important to note that,
11 while in several classes antimicrobials limited to
12 those that are used for oral therapy for ABECB are
13 indicated for the treatment of ABECB, only three
14 are registered as 5-day treatments for this
15 indication. Moxifloxacin and gatifloxacin are both
16 approved as 5-day therapies and as 7-day therapies
17 for CAP.

18 Please note further that quinolone
19 antimicrobials listed here account for a good
20 number of the available alternatives for ABECB. An
21 issue that needs to be addressed in assessing the
22 risk-benefit of Factive is the potential that a
23 patient is labeled quinolone allergic on the basis
24 of a rash, or becomes cross-sensitized to
25 subsequent quinolone use. Elimination of the

1 quinolones as a therapeutic alternative would
2 significantly impact ABECB to a far greater
3 proportion than it would patients with
4 community-acquired pneumonia because patients with
5 ABECB do have multiple recurrences, each requiring
6 repeated exposures to antibiotics.

7 [Slide]

8 This slide compares the age-specific use
9 of antibiotics for chronic bronchitis in the
10 community to that in the clinical trials submitted
11 by the applicant. The utilization data shown here
12 represent a 3-year average of antibiotic use for
13 bronchitis from the study by Scott and Levin, an
14 appendix A of the applicant's background package.

15 The study indicates that 33.5 percent of
16 prescriptions for bronchitis would be written for
17 patients under 40 years of age. Compared to this,
18 the age distribution of patients in the pivotal
19 ABECB studies was less than 1 percent of patients
20 so treated in the clinical trials.

21 In assessing the risk-benefit of Factive
22 for ABECB, one consideration to take is the
23 difference in the conditions of use within the
24 context of a clinical trial and the anticipated
25 broader use of the drug once it is available in the

1 community.

2 [Slide]

3 We conclude that the clinical efficacy of
4 Factive in ABECB is as good as its comparators.
5 While we laud the applicant for their innovative
6 analysis of trying to define additional benefits
7 for the drug, we find that questions remain
8 regarding the clinical relevance or applicability
9 of the additional findings in the treatment of
10 ABECB. In addition, the evidence supporting other
11 findings is limited by the study design issues or
12 could be attributed to chance alone.

13 Finally, the antibiotic usage for
14 bronchitis does have implications in the community
15 far beyond just effectiveness, as Dr. Mandell has
16 rightly pointed out, and the impact on available
17 therapeutic alternatives is a relevant
18 consideration in evaluating the data presented for
19 the efficacy of Factive.

20 **Safety**

21 DR. TIERNEY: Hello.

22 [Slide]

23 My name is Maureen Tierney, and I am here
24 to present the safety of Factive, or gemifloxacin,
25 from the FDA's viewpoint.

1 [Slide]

2 This first slide shows the makeup of the
3 safety population that was used to evaluate the
4 safety of gemifloxacin. It was a combination of
5 Phase II and Phase III clinical trials, totaling
6 6,775 patients for gemifloxacin and 5,248 patients
7 for comparators, which included beta-lactams,
8 macrolides and other quinolones.

9 As has already been mentioned, these
10 include patients only who received 320 mg of
11 gemifloxacin. Individuals were enrolled in these
12 studies for the treatment of a variety of
13 conditions, but for the two indications being
14 looked at here, ABECB was approximately 45 percent
15 of the combined clinical population and CAP 17.5
16 percent. I will refer to this population as the
17 combined clinical population unless I note
18 otherwise looking at other clinical pharmacology
19 studies of higher doses of study 344.

20 [Slide]

21 The demographics of the safety population
22 show that approximately 20-25 percent of the
23 individuals in total were under 40; about 45
24 percent between 40 and 65; and between 30 and 35
25 percent over 65.

1 [Slide]

2 There was a mild preponderance of women in
3 both arms.

4 [Slide]

5 The breakdown by race shows between 87 and
6 92 percent white; between about 3.5 and 4.5 percent
7 black; 1 to 3 percent oriental and 4 to 6 percent
8 other, which includes individuals who are Hispanic.

9 [Slide]

10 I am going to concentrate my talk today on
11 four areas: Adverse events of special interest and
12 that will include withdrawals and serious adverse
13 events; QT prolongation; the hepatic safety profile
14 of gemifloxacin; and rash.

15 [Slide]

16 When looking at withdrawals due to adverse
17 events, rash was the most common cause of
18 withdrawal from the gemifloxacin arm, causing 0.9
19 percent of the patients to be withdrawn versus 0.3
20 percent for comparator. Related cutaneous events
21 of urticaria reveal 0.2 percent or 15 being
22 withdrawn from the gemifloxacin arm versus 4 or 0.1
23 percent for comparator. The other more common
24 causes of withdrawals, nausea, diarrhea and
25 vomiting--gastrointestinal side effects were more

1 common in comparator as compared to gemifloxacin.

2 [Slide]

3 Serious adverse events that were
4 considered by the investigator to be of suspected
5 relationship to drug medication showed that rash
6 was the most common cause of the serious adverse
7 events in the gemifloxacin arm for 7 cases, as has
8 already been described by Dr. Shear, versus 1 for
9 comparator.

10 LFTs being increased were the cause of
11 serious adverse events in 3 patients receiving
12 gemifloxacin versus none for comparator. Pneumonia
13 was pretty even between the 2 groups. No patients
14 were removed from the gemifloxacin arm for severe
15 diarrhea but 3 from comparator.

16 [Slide]

17 We will talk about QT effects for some of
18 the reasons already mentioned. It is a known side
19 effect for the quinolone class. There was some
20 mild prolongation noted in the database and it
21 would be a serious event if it occurred, but I
22 would like to note now that there were no cases of
23 Torsade de pointes noted in the gemifloxacin
24 database.

25 [Slide]

1 When looking at QT effects trying to
2 assess preclinically the potential of a drug for QT
3 prolongation, several assays are looked at,
4 including Perjinki and inhibition of hERG. This
5 slide is shown not to give a ranking of the variety
6 of quinolones but in this and other assays
7 gemifloxacin was in the mid range or the ball park
8 of other quinolones for its potential for QT
9 prolongation.

10 [Slide]

11 The mean changes in QTc in the clinical
12 pharmacology population, a large percentage of
13 which were women in study 344, was 4.9 milliseconds
14 of increase and in the combined clinical
15 population, 2.6 milliseconds.

16 [Slide]

17 This slide looks at changes in QTc from
18 baseline. In the end, where you see sort of larger
19 increases from baseline, 50-60 and over 60, there
20 is a trend towards a few more patients in the
21 gemifloxacin arm.

22 [Slide]

23 This slide shows the relationship of
24 gemifloxacin dose and QTc. It is the result of a
25 meta-analysis of five studies. These are five

1 Phase I studies looking at both old and young
2 healthy individuals receiving 320 mg, 480 mg or 640
3 mg doses of gemifloxacin. In single doses there
4 was no dose effect seen, but in multiple doses--

5 I would just like to orient you. On the X
6 axis is the dose of gemifloxacin and here is the
7 maximal change in mean QTc, so the average maximal
8 change in mean QTc. At 320 mg there is a change
9 noted of minus 5 millisecons; at 480, plus 5.5
10 millisecons; and at 640 the increase is plus 16
11 millisecons.

12 [Slide]

13 As Dr. Patou mentioned, when you talk
14 about QT it is important to discuss issues of drug
15 interactions. There is no inhibition or induction
16 of CYP450 enzymes by gemifloxacin nor is it
17 dependent upon its metabolism by the CYP450
18 enzymes. It also has a dual route of elimination.

19 [Slide]

20 I would now like to move to the hepatic
21 safety profile of gemifloxacin. We will talk about
22 four areas, the preclinical findings with the drug;
23 LFT increases that were seen at higher doses; LFT
24 increases in those with hepatic impairment or more
25 comorbidity; and ALT and/or bilirubin elevations.

1 [Slide]

2 When looking at preclinical hepatic
3 findings in dogs, and these were in repeat oral
4 dose studies for 28 days, for 3 months or 6 months,
5 cholangitis and pericholangitis with hepatocellular
6 degeneration and single cell necrosis was seen at
7 high doses. This was associated with crystalline
8 deposits of drug in the bile canaliculi and was
9 associated with concomitant elevated ALT and alk.
10 phos. These elevations, however, did return to
11 normal after 4 weeks.

12 [Slide]

13 When looking at individuals who got higher
14 doses and, remember, these are not the individuals
15 in the combined clinical populations, there was an
16 uncomplicated UTI study looking at mostly younger
17 women who were randomized to receive gemifloxacin
18 640 mg in a single dose versus ciprofloxacin 250 mg
19 b.i.d. for 3 days. Of the 592 individuals who
20 received gemifloxacin, 9 or 1.6 percent had ALT
21 elevations greater than 2 times the upper limit of
22 normal and 4 had greater than 6 times the upper
23 limit of normal. There were no similar ALT
24 elevations seen in comparator. There were no
25 significant bilirubin elevations in either group.

1 Similar results were seen in the 480 and
2 640 dose clinical pharmacology studies, in
3 particular study 005 which was a PK study in
4 healthy elderly individuals, 4 of 16 of whom were
5 required to be withdrawn because of elevated ALTs,
6 with ALTs ranging from 121 to 33 on therapy.

7 [Slide]

8 Dr. Patou also discussed the issue of
9 hepatic side effects in individuals with baseline
10 liver disease. This slide shows adverse events of
11 the liver and biliary system in patients with
12 baseline liver disease who were defined as
13 individuals who had a history of liver disease and,
14 in addition, had elevated ALTs at screening.

15 The gemifloxacin N of 235 does include
16 some patients who were in non-comparative studies.
17 These are adverse events of hepatic enzyme increase
18 seen in 3.4 percent for the gemifloxacin arm and
19 none for comparator; 4.3 percent in alkaline
20 phosphatase elevations for gemifloxacin versus none
21 for comparator, and 2.1 percent bilirubin increase
22 versus 0.6 percent for comparator.

23 [Slide]

24 When looking at individuals who may have
25 higher comorbidity, there are 2 studies I would

1 like to mention. Study 185 is a study looking at
2 patients with CAP requiring hospitalization so, in
3 general, a more ill population. Of the patients
4 who received gemifloxacin there were 6 with LFT
5 elevations greater than 3 times the upper limit of
6 normal, with 4 of those being withdrawn; and 3 with
7 LFT elevations greater than 3 times the upper limit
8 of normal in the comparator arm but none requiring
9 withdrawal.

10 In study 287, which is not a study in the
11 combined clinical database but is an ongoing
12 clinical study which is trying to enroll patients
13 only with pneumococcal pneumonia, there were 2
14 individuals seen who had ALTs greater than 3 times
15 the upper limit of normal with a concomitant
16 bilirubin greater than 1.5 mg/dl.

17 [Slide]

18 I would now like to look at things just
19 from the biochemical standpoint. As a result, I
20 may repeat some of the data in prior slides. When
21 looking at combinations of ALT and bilirubin, as
22 Dr. Patou mentioned, the combination is supposed to
23 be more suggestive of hepatocellular damage. What
24 exactly is the right threshold to look at is
25 unclear and I have seen a variety of different Hy's

1 rules mentioned.

2 When looking at ALTs greater than 3 times
3 the upper limit of normal with a bilirubin greater
4 than 1.5, there were no patients in the combined
5 clinical database who received gemifloxacin who met
6 that criteria; and 2, as I just mentioned in study
7 287; and there was 1 in the comparator arm. That
8 is in the combined clinical population.

9 If you lower your threshold to a very
10 conservative ALT greater than 2 times the upper
11 limit of normal with a bilirubin greater than 1.5
12 mg/dl you find additional 3 patients in the
13 gemifloxacin arm in comparative clinical trials and
14 none for comparator.

15 [Slide]

16 When looking at bilirubin elevations in
17 isolation, there was 1 healthy male in a clinical
18 pharmacology study whose bilirubin bumped from 0.8
19 to 7.5 mg/dl. He was asymptomatic and eventually
20 his bilirubin came down to close to normal. But it
21 is interesting to note that he received ofloxacin,
22 for unclear reasons a few months before, whether it
23 was for a clinical indication or another drug
24 study, and had an elevation, though not quite as
25 high, on ofloxacin. There were 3 isolated

1 bilirubin elevations to greater than 2 but less
2 than 4 times the upper limit of normal in patients
3 who were in range at screening but not for the
4 comparator in the combined clinical population
5 looking at comparative studies.

6 [Slide]

7 For ALT elevations alone, there was no
8 patient who was in range at screening who received
9 gemifloxacin who had an ALT elevation greater than
10 8 times the upper limit of normal on the 320 mg
11 dose. One patient who had an abnormal ALT at
12 baseline of 110 elevated his bilirubin to 501. But
13 there were 2 patients on the 640 mg dose who were
14 in range at screening and who had elevations close
15 to or above 8 times the upper limit of normal.

16 [Slide]

17 Lastly, I would like to discuss rash. We
18 are discussing rash today for the reason that it
19 occurred at a higher incidence than all
20 comparators; that there was a higher number of
21 serious adverse events and withdrawals than on all
22 comparators. There was a markedly high incidence
23 in an enriched and carefully studied population of
24 31.7 percent in study 344 where we saw a large
25 percentage of the body surface area involved,

1 perhaps more urticaria and 6 percent more mucus
2 membrane involvement, and how these issues would
3 affect clinical practice.

4 [Slide]

5 The overall incidence of rash in the
6 combined clinical population was, as you have
7 already heard, 3.6 percent for gemifloxacin versus
8 1.1 percent for all comparators. There were 7
9 serious adverse events secondary to rash on the
10 gemifloxacin arm versus 1 for comparator.

11 Thirty-six patients were reported to have
12 urticaria, or 0.5 percent, in the gemifloxacin arm
13 versus 2 percent for comparator and 64 patients
14 were withdrawn because of cutaneous adverse events
15 from gemifloxacin versus 15 for comparator.

16 [Slide]

17 When looking at the severity of rash and
18 the breakdown of that for gemifloxacin versus
19 comparator, I would just like to concentrate on the
20 last line. The rashes were determined to be severe
21 in 13.6 percent of the gemifloxacin arm versus 6.7
22 percent for comparator. My understanding is that
23 these were severities that were clearly determined
24 by investigator.

25 [Slide]

1 You have already seen time and rash.
2 Two-thirds of the gemifloxacin rashes began after
3 day 7, with most of it on days 8, 9 or 10, whereas
4 the comparator rashes in general began on day 7 or
5 before.

6 [Slide]

7 The risk factors for rash development are
8 female gender, age less than 40, and a planned
9 duration of treatment of greater than 7 days. The
10 indication appears to be primarily related to these
11 first three explanatory variables and also HRT in
12 women greater than 40 years of age.

13 [Slide]

14 I would just like to orient you to this
15 slide. This axis is the percentage of individuals
16 reporting rash and this duration of therapy on the
17 left for gemifloxacin, and on the right for all
18 comparators.

19 I will discuss based on all the
20 categories, first looking at females under 40 years
21 of age, which is this very light green column. As
22 one increases duration, beginning at 7 days, the
23 rash incidence increases markedly to over 20
24 percent at 14 days in women under 40 years of age.

25 I would next like to look at males under

1 40 years of age, this maroon column, because their
2 incidence appears to go up even more than women
3 over 40 as one increases from 7 to 14 days of
4 therapy.

5 Females greater than 40 years of age,
6 which is this yellow bar, again start to increase
7 to produce a rash rate probably between 7-8 percent
8 at 14 days. Only the males greater than 40 years
9 of age appear to have a flat incidence regardless
10 of duration.

11 In the comparator arm rash rates begin to
12 go up to some degree, and even more so at 14 days
13 but, clearly, the impact of duration is not as
14 impressive.

15 [Slide]

16 We are looking at the rash rates by
17 indications here. For ABECB the rash rate is 1.5
18 percent versus 0.8 percent for comparator. For
19 CAP, 4.7 percent versus 2.1 percent for comparator.

20 [Slide]

21 I think this slide will show you a little
22 bit why the rash rate of 1.5 percent is seen in
23 ABECB. When looking at the numbers of individuals
24 who were studied, as Dr. Navarro mentioned, we
25 really have very small numbers of women less than

1 40 years of age, only a total of 8 patients, and
2 for males less than 40 years of age only 7
3 patients. Clearly, their rash rates are high but
4 the numbers are really quite low.

5 [Slide]

6 When looking at females greater than 40
7 years of age, the total rash rate is 1.9 percent
8 but over 4 percent at 10 days, and for males
9 greater than 40 a total rate of 1.1 percent.

10 [Slide]

11 When looking at CAP differentiation by age
12 and by duration in this chart format, clearly there
13 are many more female and male patients under the
14 age of 40 which gives us a more balanced
15 perspective. Looking at females under 40, the rate
16 is 11.6 percent; females greater than 40, 4.6
17 percent; 5.1 percent for males under 40 and 2.7
18 percent for males greater than 40. The increase
19 almost doubles, if not more so, going from 7 to 14
20 days for all of those categories, with the
21 exception of males greater than 40 whose rate
22 appears to stay flat.

23 [Slide]

24 HRT use and the risk of rash shows that
25 the incidence approximately doubles with the use of

1 HRT in women over 40, which has already been
2 mentioned, and gives you an odds ratio of 1.9 which
3 is statistically significant.

4 [Slide]

5 The sponsor also looked at prior or
6 subsequent quinolone usage and has already
7 presented this data showing that of 181 patients
8 who received a prior quinolone and then were
9 enrolled in a gemifloxacin study and received
10 gemifloxacin, only 3, or 1.7 percent, developed a
11 rash.

12 However, this data is subject to a
13 selection bias. Since an individual did not have
14 rash on prior exposure to a quinolone they would be
15 less likely to have rash on subsequent exposure to
16 a quinolone. Secondly, 12 patients who developed a
17 rash on gemifloxacin subsequently received another
18 quinolone for one reason or another. None of those
19 12 patients developed a rash but this may also be
20 subject to selection bias because had the rash been
21 very severe upon exposure to gemifloxacin, it is
22 less likely they would have received another
23 quinolone.

24 [Slide]

25 Now I would like to turn to study 344.

1 The model has already been shown to you so I will
2 just briefly mention that, again, it was over 1000
3 healthy women who were randomized in a 5:1 ratio to
4 receive gemifloxacin or ciprofloxacin for 10 days
5 and then, based on which drug they received and
6 whether or not they developed a rash, were further
7 randomized in part B after a 4-week washout period.

8 [Slide]

9 The demographics of this show that it was
10 overwhelmingly Caucasian women who were enrolled in
11 the study, 92 percent.

12 [Slide]

13 The overall results show that of the 819
14 women who received gemifloxacin and were evaluated,
15 260 developed a rash, for a rate of 31.7 percent,
16 with the confidence intervals that are present
17 here. For ciprofloxacin, of 164 women who received
18 cipro., 7 developed a rash, for a rate of 4.3
19 percent, with this confidence interval.

20 [Slide]

21 Withdrawals and severe adverse events that
22 occurred in study 344 showed that of the 819 women
23 receiving gemifloxacin, 26 were withdrawn for a
24 cutaneous adverse event, or 26 out of the 260 who
25 developed a rash, so a 1 percent withdrawal. That

1 is withdrawal from entering part B; it is not
2 withdrawal from part A since the drug would be
3 stopped in part A. There were none for
4 ciprofloxacin.

5 There were no rash-related serious adverse
6 events reported in either arm but severe cutaneous
7 adverse events were determined to be present.
8 Again, these were determined by the investigator,
9 20 out of 260 for gemifloxacin and 0 of 7 for
10 ciprofloxacin.

11 [Slide]

12 Time and rash similarly, a later day of
13 onset and a longer mean duration for gemifloxacin
14 related to ciprofloxacin.

15 [Slide]

16 The severity of rash, similar to what I
17 just mentioned, 19 patients were determined to have
18 a severe rash, or 7 percent of the gemifloxacin
19 arm; zero for the ciprofloxacin arm, but since
20 there are only 7 patients it is hard to make that
21 comparison.

22 [Slide]

23 When looking at the extent of the body
24 surface area that was involved in this rash, the
25 breakdown is shown here but in particular I would

1 like to point out that over 25 percent of the women
2 who experienced a rash to gemifloxacin had over 60
3 percent of their body surface area determined to be
4 involved. Of the 7 patients who developed a rash
5 to ciprofloxacin, no one had a rash over 60 percent
6 and they were pretty evenly divided, 4 at 6-10
7 percent and 1, 11-20 and 1, 21-40.

8 [Slide]

9 Looking at the characteristics of the
10 rash, as was described on the rash case report
11 form, clearly, the gemifloxacin rash was
12 overwhelmingly a pruritic rash with erythematous
13 macules and papules. The ciprofloxacin rash
14 description stopped there. No one was described as
15 having any other involvement but in gemifloxacin
16 patients some were described as having plaques,
17 skin tenderness, and 11.5 percent as having
18 urticaria.

19 I would just like to mention here that of
20 the patients who developed the gemifloxacin rash in
21 part A, there were actually 7 patients who were
22 reported to have fever, 4 who were reported to have
23 eosinophilia, and 1 person who had fever and
24 eosinophilia.

25 [Slide]

1 When looking at mucus membrane in part A,
2 of the 7 women who developed a rash to
3 ciprofloxacin, none reported mucus membrane
4 involvement. Of 260 women who developed rash to
5 gemifloxacin, 16 were reported to have mucus
6 membrane involvement. Just to remind you, all of
7 these patients were evaluated not only by the main
8 investigator but by a dermatologist and a very
9 specific form was filled out where the extent of
10 the rash, the description of the rash, the presence
11 of mucus membrane involvement, other systemic signs
12 were requested to be checked or not checked. So,
13 16 of those case reports included observations of
14 some mucus membrane involvement.

15 Three of 260 reported eye involvement but
16 on review of those case report forms there were no
17 discrete ocular lesions. It was all dry eyes or
18 very itchy eyes, maybe crusty eyes but no
19 particular ocular lesions. The one person who had
20 genital lesions described was someone who had what
21 was described as a total body rash, and it may have
22 just been extension of that rash as opposed to
23 particular genital lesions.

24 [Slide]

25 But 12 of 260 were described as having

1 mouth lesions. These were described as follows:
2 There were 5 women who were described as having one
3 to a few ulcerations, erosions, papules or vesicles
4 inside the mouth or on the lips; 2, as having
5 erythema on the lips or inside the mouth; 2, as
6 having petechiae on the lips. There were 3 who
7 clearly had mucus membrane mouth involvement
8 checked but either the description is unreadable or
9 unavailable. No pictures were taken of any mucus
10 membrane lesions.

11 [Slide]

12 One other aspect of the rash that we
13 looked at was the treatment of
14 gemifloxacin-associated rash both in study 344 and
15 the combined clinical population and, clearly, many
16 women got antihistamines and topical steroids but
17 systemic steroids might be a marker for what an
18 investigator thought was a more concerning versus
19 less concerning rash. Of the 160 women who
20 developed a rash in study 344, 12 of them were
21 treated with systemic steroids, all of which were
22 oral steroids, and 27 of 241 individuals who
23 developed a rash in the combined clinical study
24 were treated with systemic steroids, mostly oral
25 but on occasion with intravenous or IM steroids.

1 [Slide]

2 I would now like to turn to discussing a
3 few cases. These cases have been chosen, I would
4 like to say, either because they are more severe
5 cases, there was mucus membrane involvement,
6 steroid treatment was given or a particular
7 histopathologic finding was found. So, they are
8 clearly on the more severe end of the spectrum but
9 since that is what we are concerned about we
10 thought it appropriate to present these cases.

11 [Slide]

12 Case one is a 24-year old white female
13 with no past medical history who had onset on day 8
14 of her rash with associated fever. It was a
15 pruritic rash with erythematous macules and papules
16 covering greater than 60 percent of the body
17 surface area. There were lesions determined to be
18 present in her mouth but were not described. She
19 was treated with Zyrtec and a Medrol pack and the
20 duration of her rash was 6 days. In the quality of
21 life questionnaire that was included for all
22 patients in this study, she determined this very
23 much affected her life.

24 [Slide]

25 Her rash is seen here. I believe you may

1 have seen this earlier today, and her closeup is
2 seen here.

3 [Slide]

4 The next case is a 20-year old white
5 female with no past medical history who had onset
6 on day 8 of a pruritic rash with erythematous
7 macules and papules covering greater than 60
8 percent of her body surface area, also with plaques
9 and mild facial edema. She had erythematous
10 macules present on her lips. She was treated with
11 benadryl and oral prednisone. The duration of her
12 rash was 12 days and her quality of life was
13 moderately affected.

14 [Slide]

15 This rash does not project very well but
16 up close one can see that there is quite an
17 extensive rash on her back.

18 [Slide]

19 Case three, a 21-year old white female
20 with a history of child asthma, who had onset on
21 day 6 of a pruritic urticarial rash with
22 erythematous macules and papules covering greater
23 than 60 percent of her body surface area. She did
24 not have mucus membrane involvement, was treated
25 with benadryl and oral Solumedrol.

1 [Slide]

2 Her rash lasted for 6 days and some
3 aspects of her life were very much affected.

4 [Slide]

5 Case four is a 21-year old white female
6 who had onset on day 8 of a non-pruritic rash with
7 erythematous macules and papules covering greater
8 than 60 percent of her body surface area, with
9 ulcers in her mouth and pharyngitis. But she was
10 not withdrawn from the study, nor received systemic
11 therapy and the duration of her rash was 7 days.
12 Her quality of life was reported as being minimally
13 affected.

14 [Slide]

15 This is the rash on the back of her legs,
16 and a closeup of her shoulder.

17 [Slide]

18 Case five is a 39-year old white female
19 with a history of hives to sulfa, who had onset on
20 day 9 of a morbilliform urticarial eruptions with
21 40-60 percent of her body surface area involved,
22 with erythema on the labial mucosa, and by labial I
23 mean lips; this is not a genital lesion.

24 [Slide]

25 She was treated with acetaminophen only

1 and her rash lasted 30 days, and there was no
2 quality of life assessment made.

3 [Slide]

4 Before I mention this case, I would like
5 to mention briefly another case of a 21-year old
6 female who had 5 percent of her body surface area
7 with a pruritic rash, and this was the one
8 individual who had associated fever and
9 eosinophilia, with an eosinophil level of 0.62 with
10 an upper limit of normal of 0.55. She had itchy
11 eyes but no discrete mucosal lesions, and was
12 treated with Allegra, with the duration lasting 8
13 days. But pictures of this rash are not available.

14 [Slide]

15 The last case is a 20-year old white
16 female with no past medical history who had onset
17 on day 6 of a pruritic rash with erythematous
18 macules covering 20-40 percent of her body surface
19 area. This rash lasted 4 days and no photographs
20 of this rash were taken for unclear reasons, but
21 the biopsy showed a linear deposition of IgM along
22 the dermal basement membrane.

23 [Slide]

24 That is present here.

25 [Slide]

1 The other histopathologic findings have
2 already been mentioned and in most cases mild,
3 superficial perivascular infiltrates were seen,
4 with moderate or deep infiltrates seen in 10
5 specimens; eosinophils noted in 10 specimens, with
6 no particular pattern for CD4 cells or
7 immunofluorescence. There were some faint deposits
8 of IgM and/or C3 in dermal vessel lumina and in one
9 case, which you just saw, along the basement
10 membrane. But there was no evidence of vasculitis,
11 bulla or necrosis.

12 [Slide]

13 I would like to move to study 344, part B
14 now. I will not go over the randomization pattern
15 because Dr. Shear already went over it. It was to
16 determine whether or not there was
17 cross-sensitization or subclinical sensitization.
18 So, if you developed a rash to gemifloxacin in the
19 first part you got either cipro. or placebo. If
20 you didn't, you got either gemifloxacin again or
21 placebo. Excluding the 027 center, you get a rash
22 rate of 5.9 percent for individuals who received
23 cipro. after having developed a rash from
24 gemifloxacin.

25 [Slide]

1 These results really show us that there is
2 a suggestion of a minor cross-sensitization with
3 ciprofloxacin but it is not really conclusive data,
4 nor can we really extrapolate about
5 cross-sensitization with other quinolones. There
6 is really no significant evidence of subclinical
7 sensitization with gemifloxacin.

8 [Slide]

9 One thing I would like to mention before
10 concluding is a brief literature review looking at
11 the association of quinolones with severe cutaneous
12 reactions. In a review by Roujeau et al., which I
13 believe includes Dr. Stern, there was a
14 multivariate crude relative rate developed. This
15 was not just looking at quinolones but looking at
16 all drugs in association with risk for development
17 of Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal
18 necrolysis. Crude relative rates were developed
19 for a variety of drugs and, clearly, sulfonamides
20 have a very high relative risk but for quinolones
21 the relative risk was 10, with aminopenicillins at
22 6.7. A very recent literature review came up with
23 13 case reports of Stevens-Johnson or toxic
24 epidermal necrolysis occurring secondary to a
25 variety of fluoroquinolone agents.

1 [Slide]

2 In summary, the safety findings for
3 gemifloxacin include a minor increase in mean QTc.
4 There were some LFT elevations seen, particularly
5 in those with liver disease or more comorbidity.
6 With rash there was an increased overall incidence,
7 with a large percentage of the body surface area
8 involved and some severe rashes with mucus membrane
9 involvement in study 344.

10 [Slide]

11 So, looking at the risk-benefit for the
12 different indications being sought, for ABECB the
13 considerations include the efficacy of the drug in
14 the treatment of this condition; the length of
15 therapy; the fact that it is a chronic condition
16 often requiring recurrent therapy; what the rash
17 rates would be in a population actually prescribed
18 drug; the possible limitation of future quinolone
19 availability in those who experience rash; and the
20 fact that there were small increases in liver
21 function tests and minor increases in mean QTc.

22 [Slide]

23 The risk-benefit considerations for
24 community-acquired pneumonia include efficacy again
25 in the treatment of this condition; the fact that

1 it is an oral therapy; what prescriber compliance
2 would be with 7-day regimens. One thing not here,
3 importantly, is the incidence of rash; the possible
4 limitation of future quinolone availability in
5 those who experience rash; possibly more hepatic
6 effects in those with more comorbidity; and minor
7 increases in mean QTc.

8 With that, I would like to take it over
9 for conclusions to Dr. Edward Cox.

10 **Summary**

11 DR. COX: Just quick summary slides of a
12 few of the items that have been discussed in the
13 FDA presentation.

14 [Slide]

15 First you heard from Mr. Dionne about the
16 microbiology review, and he noted and described
17 some of the in vitro data and also some of the data
18 from the animal models, and also provided some
19 information about the pharmacokinetic indices to
20 help put the MIC in context.

21 Then Dr. Alivisatos provided a discussion
22 of the data for the community-acquired pneumonia
23 studies. In this, she talked about duration of
24 treatment of 7 days versus 7-14 days in light of
25 the proposed dose duration of 7 days. She also

1 discussed the issue of severity of disease in the
2 community-acquired pneumonia studies, and then
3 provided some information and discussion of the
4 data for isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae from
5 the clinical studies, including data on the
6 resistant isolates for Streptococcus pneumoniae.

7 With regards to acute bacterial
8 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, Dr. Navarro
9 provided an initial discussion of the principal
10 studies and, in general, these studies support the
11 efficacy in the treatment of acute bacterial
12 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. Then she also
13 went on to talk about some of the statistical and
14 clinical considerations for some of the other
15 findings in the ABECB studies. She closed with a
16 brief slide that talked about some of the
17 population differences with regards to the
18 antimicrobial usage data compared to the data from
19 the clinical studies population.

20 [Slide]

21 Dr. Tierney provided information about
22 gemifloxacin-associated rash and provided details
23 about the rates, the characteristics of the rash
24 and also some of the risk factors.

25 With regards to some of the remaining

1 questions, we have already had some discussion
2 today and I expect we will have more but the issues
3 of the risk for more serious dermatologic
4 manifestations, the likelihood of
5 cross-sensitization to other quinolones, and then
6 some practical issues such as for patients who do
7 develop a rash, the clinician's response to that
8 and what the future antimicrobial options might be
9 that would be available to such patients.

10 Then she talked about the hepatic safety
11 profile of gemifloxacin and provided some
12 information about perturbations in liver function
13 tests in patients who receive doses in excess of
14 the 320 mg daily dose, and provided some discussion
15 about cardiac repolarization, and then provided
16 some of the considerations in the overall
17 risk-benefit profile for the indications of
18 community-acquired pneumonia and acute bacterial
19 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis.

20 So, just as a recap I will end there and
21 turn it back over to the Chair.

22 **Questions and Answers**

23 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Are there any
24 pressing questions that can't wait?

25 DR. BRADLEY: Just a very quick one. In

1 terms of the under 40 female age group that is at
2 risk for the rash, does either the FDA or the
3 sponsor have information on the incidence of rash
4 by decade? Is this a straight line which has the
5 highest incidence perhaps in the 20s or is it
6 estrogen-related so that at the time of menopause
7 the risk drops? So instead of a 40 cut-off,
8 perhaps a 50-year old cut-off would be better? So,
9 if there was some way to see by decade what the
10 incidence of rash would be, it might be easier to
11 put something into the labeling.

12 DR. TIERNEY: I have never seen a
13 breakdown, other than under 40 or over 40. One
14 thing that may help with that is the use of HRT.
15 Over 40 HRT use does increase the risk. It might
16 be related to that. But in terms of a breakdown by
17 decade, I haven't seen data.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Patou is saying that
19 that analysis has not been done. Any other
20 questions?

21 [No response]

22 As far as I know, there is no open public
23 hearing statement. So, why don't we reconvene here
24 at 2:00 p.m.? We will answer some questions left
25 over from the morning and then hear the charge to

1 the committee from Dr. Goldberger. Thank you.

2 [Whereupon, at 1:20 p.m., the proceedings
3 were recessed for lunch, to resume at 2:00 p.m.]

4

- - -

1 A F T E R N O O N P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. LEGGETT: This afternoon will be spent
3 in discussing questions regarding the risks and
4 benefits of gemifloxacin, but before that I would
5 like to make sure that there is no one who showed
6 up at the last minute, because of the snow, who
7 wishes to speak at the open public forum.

8 [No response]

9 Before we get to hear the charge by Dr.
10 Goldberger, were there any questions that the
11 sponsor wanted to bring up in terms of the
12 questions we had in terms of things that were left
13 over from this morning? Anything that you wanted
14 to say to address any of those?

15 DR. PATOU: The only piece of data that I
16 think was requested was the confidence intervals
17 from study 344. The FDA showed the confidence
18 intervals from part B. f that addresses your
19 question we are fine.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you very much. Dr.
21 Goldberger?

22 **Charge to the Committee**

23 DR. GOLDBERGER: I will try to make my
24 comments brief. We have three questions. The
25 first is, based on the data presented and in your

1 scientific and clinical opinion, do the benefits of
2 gemifloxacin therapy outweigh the risks for the
3 proposed indications of, (a) community-acquired
4 pneumonia and, (b) acute bacterial exacerbation of
5 chronic bronchitis?

6 It is worth noting that FDA agrees with
7 the firm that efficacy has been demonstrated in
8 both of those indications. I believe you have
9 gotten the sense that there are probably some
10 differences in exactly how we would describe the
11 degree of efficacy, and we will come back to that
12 in a second, but there is agreement that efficacy
13 has been demonstrated.

14 In addition, activity in
15 penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae has
16 been demonstrated. That is why we have not asked a
17 specific question with regards to that. We believe
18 how exactly that claim ought to be placed in
19 product labeling, should you recommend approval for
20 community-acquired pneumonia, is something that we
21 will have a better handle on after discussion
22 tomorrow, but we don't think actually there is
23 enough doubt about that to really warrant a
24 question.

25 As you discuss this, we want you to

1 include as part of your discussion the clinical and
2 microbiological benefits of gemifloxacin. As I
3 said before, there is agreement that the product is
4 efficacious. As we all know, even though there is
5 no statutory requirement that a product be better
6 than what is out there or add value to what is out
7 there in order to get approved, realistically when
8 we look at the efficacy of the product, we need to
9 do it in the context of the severity of the
10 illnesses in question, the availability of
11 alternative therapies and, in particular, what
12 safety issues are posed by a product.

13 In this case, there has been some
14 discussion obviously about some potential safety
15 issues, and we will come back to those in a second.
16 As a result, we feel it is important to talk about
17 the efficacy and take into account these potential
18 safety issues. So, one of the first steps is to
19 talk some about the clinical and microbiologic
20 benefits of gemifloxacin. As you know, the company
21 has made a strong statement about the advantages
22 from a microbiologic point of view in terms of
23 enhanced activity against resistant pneumococci,
24 and I think there is recognition that such
25 organisms are important, and has tried to make the

1 case with regards to some benefits in some of
2 agreed upon secondary endpoints in some of the
3 trial. We think it is important, you know, to hear
4 your perspectives on those different issues.

5 We also, obviously, think that it is
6 important to talk about some of the safety issues.
7 It is no accident that we have such a huge
8 collection of dermatologists here today. I kept
9 thinking if I had any dermatologic problem that I
10 needed any advice on, this would be ideal.

11 [Laughter]

12 In any case, we want you to talk a little
13 bit about the significance of the rash and, first
14 of all, its frequency but, in addition,
15 particularly as it relates to the likelihood of
16 more severe dermatologic manifestations when the
17 drug is prescribed to many more people and the
18 likelihood of cross-sensitization to other
19 fluoroquinolones. This is obviously a concern.
20 Fluoroquinolone antimicrobials are important drugs
21 for a wide range of infections, ranging from
22 respiratory infections to severe systemic
23 infections, urinary tract infections, etc. Getting
24 a better feeling for these issues we think is
25 essential in understanding how to proceed with this

1 product.

2 We would also like to have some discussion
3 about the hepatic toxicity profile of the drug.
4 You have heard analyses presented by the firm. You
5 have heard some analyses presented by the FDA. As
6 much as is possible, we would like to get some kind
7 of consensus as to whether this is likely to pose a
8 problem in actual use.

9 Question two is, if the answers to
10 question 1(a) and/or 1(b) are yes, please discuss
11 types of information that should be provided to
12 physicians and patients. Please focus on elements
13 outlined in question one, as well as any other
14 issues you believe relevant. Please include as
15 part of this discussion any caveats as to how and
16 to whom the drug should be administered. For any
17 risk communication or management strategies that
18 may be appropriate, please comment on how practical
19 and/or effective you think such strategies would
20 actually be.

21 These are obviously issuers about putting
22 statements in labeling about how long the product
23 should be prescribed for, any cautions about if it
24 doesn't appear to be working as well as about
25 prescribing another course; what to do about

1 repeated prescribing and is that a concern?
2 Perhaps even more to the point, what should
3 somebody do if a rash develops? Should therapy be
4 stopped? Can the drug ever be used again? What
5 recommendations ought there be, if any, to patients
6 for future use of fluoroquinolones, etc.?

7 The more information like that that could
8 be put in labeling, the more helpful it is to
9 physicians and patients to understand how a product
10 like this can reasonably be used; the less
11 confusion there is and, hopefully, the less
12 likelihood of potentially more severe adverse
13 events if, in fact, that is a risk; and concerns
14 about an impact on future use of fluoroquinolones.

15 So, any useful comments you have about
16 this, as well as any comments you may have
17 regarding issues related to the efficacy,
18 particular patient groups who would be felt to
19 particularly benefit from the drug, etc., those are
20 the kinds of things we would like to hear some
21 comments about because a lot of those issues can
22 potentially find their way into product labeling.

23 Finally question three, if the answers to
24 1(a) and/or 1(b) are no, please recommend what
25 additional studies or information should be

1 obtained for both those indications,
2 community-acquired pneumonia and acute bacterial
3 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis.

4 We didn't specifically ask one other
5 question that I just want to follow-up with, if you
6 believe that the drug should be approved for one or
7 both of these indications, we would also like to
8 hear any comments you have about additional studies
9 in the postmarketing period that you think might be
10 helpful in better understanding both efficacy
11 and/or safety issues. Those basically are my
12 comments.

13 **Committee Discussion**

14 DR. LEGGETT: What I would like to have us
15 try to do, given that charge, is to try to address
16 these issues, starting off first of all, talking
17 about the efficacy part of this in the first
18 discussion session. If you want to say something
19 about pneumonia or bronchitis, that is okay, we
20 will try to link it up. Everybody, start thinking
21 about what your answers are going to be because not
22 only is it going to be yes/no at the end; it is
23 going to be why yes or why no.

24 After we talk about the efficacy and,
25 hopefully, if there are questions either the FDA or

1 the sponsor can elucidate them a little, then we
2 will pass on to the safety part of it and have
3 another discussion regarding the various safety
4 aspects. During that part, for sure, I would like
5 to hear at relevant time points what
6 gastroenterologists, panel members and
7 dermatologists and allergists have to say for the
8 specific points involved.

9 Who would like to start either talking or
10 asking a question, let's say, about what this drug
11 is going to be for. Dr. O'Fallon?

12 DR. O'FALLON: In reading through the
13 results of this, I was struck by the fact that no
14 matter how sick the patients were, and there
15 weren't all that many that were sick, really sick,
16 and no matter what kind of bug they had, something
17 on the order of 75, 80, 85 percent of them were
18 improved or were considered successes. I can't see
19 it in any package, what percentage of patients get
20 better on no treatment at all, or placebo, or
21 ineffective therapy in both of those diseases and I
22 need to know.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Patterson, could you
24 give us a little help with chronic bronchitis?

25 DR. PATTFRSON: Well, based on earlier

1 discussions, the acute exacerbation of chronic
2 bronchitis has been somewhat controversial as to
3 whether antibiotics really make a difference in
4 that disease. In fact, that is one of the diseases
5 that we talked about in earlier discussions, that
6 it might even be reasonable to do a
7 placebo-controlled trial with that because it is
8 not clear that antibiotics make a big difference.

9 * DR. LEGGETT: As a follow-up to that
10 question, a statement was made, and I can't
11 remember whether it was Dr. Mandell or who it was
12 this morning, about efficacy was better in the
13 gemifloxacin group in terms of either the time to
14 relapse or hospitalization. I believe I asked Dr.
15 Patou whether the trials were stratified according
16 to steroid use, given the data that if you don't
17 stratify for steroid use antibiotics make a
18 difference in bronchitis case but if you do, they
19 don't, at least in some studies.

20 DR. MANDELL: If I could just make a brief
21 comment before addressing this, with ABECB in
22 relationship to that question, and it is a good
23 question, you really have to stratify according to
24 severity. Unfortunately, there isn't a
25 stratification scheme that everyone agrees to but

1 the Antonison is one approach. With that, the
2 Antonison I or II, and Antonison I unfortunately
3 means all three of the signs and symptoms, those
4 patients do benefit. There have been a number of
5 studies now that show quite clearly that those
6 patients benefit. The Antonison III, which the
7 mild, I don't think there is much argument, those
8 patients may not benefit from antibiotics but the
9 sicker ones definitely do.

10 [Slide]

11 On your question about steroids, this is
12 the gemi. group, this is the clary. group and 25
13 percent of the patients and 24.6 percent of the
14 patients. So, steroid use was even in the two
15 arms.

16 DR. LEGGETT: That was within the last
17 year. What about while they were being treated
18 during that month or two afterwards? Do you have
19 data on that? That looks like baseline data. I
20 was wondering in terms of the actual treatment
21 course.

22 DR. MANDELL: Do we have that data?

23 DR. LEGGETT: You can deal with that
24 later. Mike?

25 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes, I wanted to get back

1 to the 7-14 day issue. Isn't it true that even the
2 people who went to 14 days you still have outcome
3 data at 7 days. So, why can't you look at all the
4 7 days, not just ones who only completed 7 but
5 everyone? I mean, that eliminates the bias
6 problem.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Does somebody want to tackle
8 that?

9 DR. COX: I think the issue is that in the
10 studies where there is a choice of 7 or 14 days it
11 is not determined at the time of randomized whether
12 somebody gets 7 or 14 days of therapy, but it is
13 actually something that is determined on therapy.

14 DR. PROSCHAN: Right, I understand that
15 but even if they go on to 14 days you still have
16 their 7-day outcome. So, why can't you just look
17 at everyone at 7 days, not just the ones who only
18 went 7 days but the 7-day outcomes in everyone?
19 Then you don't have the bias problem.

20 DR. ALBRECHT: I think in the evaluation
21 of a trial of an infectious disease if we looked at
22 a study where a patient received a certain duration
23 of therapy, and then it was determined by some
24 investigator criteria that that patient required
25 additional therapy, i.e., up to 14 days, then our

1 assessment of that patient's progress at that 7-day
2 time point would be that the patient was not
3 successful because he or she required the
4 additional 7 days. So, I think if we were to go
5 back and do that, and I will defer to our
6 statistical colleagues here but one of those
7 analyses would have to be a sensitivity analysis
8 assuming that all of those that received 14 days,
9 in fact, would have been failures if they stopped
10 at 7. That might actually bias the results the
11 other way, making the success rate seem
12 artificially lower than it really happened.

13 DR. PROSCHAN: So, there was not an
14 outcome measured at 7 days? Is that what you are
15 saying?

16 DR. COX: The primary outcome assessment
17 would have been thereafter, and I think it is
18 around day 21 with a window around it. That would
19 have been the same for patients despite the course
20 of therapy.

21 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell?

22 DR. MAXWELL: Just to follow-up on that
23 question, you could get safety data though after 7
24 days.

25 DR. TIERNEY: We did assess the safety for

1 all those patients, both on therapy and after
2 therapy. So, if they had a safety problem on
3 therapy that would still have been determined
4 regardless whether it was 7 or 14 days.

5 DR. LEGGETT: Yes?

6 DR. HILTON: I have a different question
7 on the efficacy. I wonder what the non-inferiority
8 margin was. I see that some of the confidence
9 intervals go down to as low as 10 percent
10 inferiority and I wonder what was the cut point
11 used to design the study and to think about
12 non-inferiority.

13 DR. COX: For most of the studies the
14 lower bound of the confidence interval is minus 10.
15 There were some I think that were minus 15.

16 DR. ALIVISATOS: Some of the CAP studies
17 were minus 15 and some of them were minus 10. In
18 the sponsor's analysis, I think what they said, you
19 know, post studies they tried to go to a delta of
20 minus 10.

21 DR. HILTON: Okay. There was just a lot
22 of focus on the mean rather than the lower bound
23 and I wondered if attention had been paid to that.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Proschan?

25 DR. PROSCHAN: The reason I brought up

1 that earlier question is that I am not sure the FDA
2 would agree that efficacy has been shown based on,
3 you know, if you only consider study 11 as the
4 primary study and the others as supportive, then
5 one, namely 12, is not supportive. I mean, it is
6 supportive of the opposite; 49 is supportive. So,
7 I am not sure that it is true that the FDA would
8 concede efficacy if you take the point of view that
9 only study 11 is really the primary valid study.

10 DR. COX: Can you just restate the last
11 part of your question there?

12 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I mean, the FDA's
13 position, as I understand it, is that study 11 is
14 really the only valid study of a 7-day course
15 because the others have these biases. Then, the
16 others are supposed to be sort of supportive.
17 While one of them looks quite supportive, another
18 one looks supportive of the opposite, namely that
19 the competitor is better. I don't know whether it
20 suffices to show that, you know, in at least one
21 trial it is better or what the level of evidence
22 required is. This is page 69. In particular, I am
23 just looking at the ITT population but a similar
24 pattern is in the PP population. Study number 49
25 is certainly supportive but study 12 is going the

1 other way.

2 DR. COX: For study 12, if memory serves
3 me correctly, the lower bound of the confidence
4 interval was minus 10.2. In some of the
5 discussions earlier on during the drug development
6 there was discussion of a confidence interval that
7 would even be beyond the 10 percent, during the
8 time when the NDA was being discussed. So, you
9 know, I believe that lower bound, 10.2, is just
10 beyond the 10 percent.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Go ahead, Mark.

12 DR. GOLDBERGER: It is also worth keeping
13 in mind that one needs to put the issue of the
14 confidence intervals sort of in a broader
15 perspective. Clearly meeting a previously agreed
16 upon confidence interval is the easiest way to get
17 an approval absent any unusual safety or other
18 issue. The fact that you may in one of the studies
19 be just over the confidence interval doesn't, of
20 itself, mean that study does not indicate that the
21 drug had activity. I don't think, looking at the
22 data, we would conclude that gemifloxacin is
23 without activity perhaps in community-acquired
24 pneumonia.

25 However, it raises the broader concerns

1 when we are then obliged to look at the overall
2 activity as it has been demonstrated in clinical
3 trials, and then link that to some of the potential
4 safety issues that we need to talk about as well.
5 That is where being on the borderline with some of
6 the confidence intervals may prove to be, you know,
7 a little bit more problematic.

8 DR. LEGGETT: I have a couple of questions
9 regarding kinetics and the mechanism of action.
10 Maybe someone can help me from the sponsor.

11 Much mention was made of the dual targets
12 with the relative affinity being the same. When I
13 look at the actual data, which in the FDA is on
14 page 20, Table 14 and Table 15, to me, when I look
15 at the difference between the wild type and then
16 either the Par or the GyrA or the dual resistant
17 mutants, to me it looks like gemi. and moxi.
18 certainly aver very similar in terms of their fold
19 range rise for those two things. I am wondering
20 how much of a qualitative difference there really
21 is between moxi. and gemi., rather than sort of
22 just a purely quantitative change and calling
23 4-fold not significant and 8-fold significant and
24 vice versa. When I look at the rat data I see that
25 when the MIC becomes 0.25 or so the CFU declined in

1 presumably the rat pneumonia model, really dropped
2 off sharply for gemi. At least for those three
3 strains, basically moxi. and gemi. did pretty much
4 the same. I was wondering whether you could sort
5 of overall comment about those issues.

6 Not to beat a dead horse but the
7 breakpoints will obviously play a big role in terms
8 of how things are marketed, and I would hate to see
9 a breakpoint pushed high, as was done with levo.,
10 which makes things there still labeled as
11 intermediate or even susceptible, not being
12 clinically susceptible.

13 DR. PATOU: I would like to ask Dr. Steve
14 Brown to comment on that question with particular
15 reference to the table you referred to.

16 DR. BROWN: Could I have slide M63,
17 please?

18 [Slide]

19 This is the sponsor's version of
20 essentially the same table as the one that you
21 referenced. Yes, indeed, there are some marked
22 similarities between gemifloxacin and moxifloxacin
23 in the rat lung model.

24 There are a couple of things that I would
25 point out to you, one of which you have already

1 observed. There is marked similarity between
2 gemifloxacin and moxifloxacin in the majority of
3 the cases. However, there are three distinct
4 issues here. In this instance, in which case there
5 is a statistically significant difference between
6 both gemifloxacin and moxifloxacin or gatifloxacin,
7 in this particular instance there is a second step
8 mutation and there is a statistical difference
9 between gemifloxacin and moxifloxacin. Finally, in
10 this case there was a statistically significant
11 difference between gemifloxacin and gatifloxacin.

12 Yes, there are some similarities there.
13 That cannot be denied. However, there are no
14 instances in which moxifloxacin is more active than
15 gemifloxacin. We have those two out of eight
16 instances where gemifloxacin is slightly more
17 active than moxifloxacin.

18 In a semi-related matter, if I could call
19 up FDA slide 10, please?

20 [Slide]

21 This was presented earlier by the FDA.
22 These are looking at the 44 bad bugs. These are 44
23 strains of Strep. pneumoniae with second step
24 mutations. Even using the FDA's very conservative
25 breakpoint of 0.125 I think that you can visually

1 see that there is quite a difference between
2 gemifloxacin and moxifloxacin in terms of the in
3 vitro activity. This is also very clearly
4 reflected in the MIC-90.

5 What we did during the lunch break was go
6 back to the line listing and look at these
7 individual paired data, pairing up gemifloxacin
8 results with moxifloxacin results. Subjecting
9 those paired data to statistical analysis using the
10 Nieman's test for binary paired data on these 44
11 strains, we found that there were 25 strains that
12 were resistant to gemifloxacin--these strains. Of
13 those 25 strains, and you cannot appreciate it from
14 this slide; you have to look at the paired data.
15 Of those 25 strains, none of them was susceptible
16 to moxifloxacin. Looking at 11 of these 19 strains
17 that were susceptible to gemifloxacin, 8 of those
18 were also susceptible to moxifloxacin.

19 So, when you do this paired statistical
20 analysis, you get a p value of 0.00098. So, the
21 differences between gemifloxacin and moxifloxacin
22 are, indeed, statistically significant. It was
23 reflected in two of the eight rat lung models and
24 reflected in the in vitro MICs quite clearly.

25 DR. PATOU: I think Dr. Klugman could

1 address the affinity question that you asked about
2 the binding at the two sites.

3 DR. KLUGMAN: Keith Klugman, from Emory
4 University. I think the issue of affinity does go
5 more towards direct measurement of MIC. So, the
6 drug affinities of gemi. are likely to be
7 significantly higher and that is what has led to
8 the lower MIC.

9 I think that the context of this is
10 important because I have been listening to the
11 discussion and, clearly, it is a great concern to
12 me that we need to consider where one goes beyond
13 the fluoroquinolones for these indications. I
14 think that the data we saw of the rat lung model
15 got me thinking that for those strains where there
16 really was no good efficacy of either agent, what
17 is left?

18 So, one of the arguments I would make in
19 favor of this agent would be perhaps a lower
20 propensity, because of this higher affinity for
21 selection of resistant mutants so that one could
22 come to an analysis of a condition like acute
23 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis where you have
24 a need for multiple rounds of therapy. So, at the
25 moment my feeling is that clinical consensus is

1 that once you have had a fluoroquinolone, any
2 fluoroquinolone, you are at risk for subsequent
3 resistant disease. In fact, many guidelines are
4 now going to say that if you have had any
5 fluoroquinolone for AECB you shouldn't have any
6 other fluoroquinolone for at least four months.
7 The argument then would be in favor of using
8 perhaps the most active agent so you wouldn't have
9 this development of resistance.

10 DR. LEGGETT: A quick follow-up, what is
11 the reason for the much higher MICs for gram
12 negatives if this really is a dual target and the
13 MIC is the marker of choice?

14 DR. KLUGMAN: I think it is a question of
15 the affinity of the enzyme; it is different in
16 different organisms. So, we are really talking
17 about gram positive topoisomerase. There is a
18 greater affinity for this drug for that particular
19 topoisomerase and less so for the gram negatives.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Has anybody looked at what
21 happens to the gram negative flora while we are
22 taking this drug to treat our respiratory flora?

23 DR. KLUGMAN: That is a good question and,
24 clearly, there is a quid pro quo on both sides of
25 this equation. Clearly, if you use less active

1 fluoroquinolones against gram positives you are in
2 danger of selecting resistance, say, in the
3 pneumococcus. You could equally argue that using
4 any of these agents may be less useful than using,
5 say, ciprofloxacin against the gram negatives. So,
6 you have a trade-off on either side of the
7 equation, in my view.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Alan?

9 DR. CROSS: I was interested in Dr. Low's
10 data where you showed that if you had a mutation in
11 both the ParC and GyrA with the gemi. you still had
12 an MIC of less than 1; it was 0.25. I was just
13 wondering, first of all, if it is known how these
14 isolates are killed and, second of all, is it known
15 whether or not gemifloxacin has any other
16 antibacterial effects, other than on the killing,
17 much like clindamycin affects the amount of capsule
18 in bacteroides, for example?

19 DR. LOW: To answer your second question
20 first, there is no other evidence that it has other
21 beneficial effects with regard to reducing
22 virulence or decrease protein or toxin reduction.
23 I guess I wouldn't be surprised that really it just
24 affects DNA replication.

25 Why is this drug still able, even in the

1 face of mutations, to bind to these targets? It is
2 called a cleavable complex. So, the way it works
3 is that you literally have the topoisomerase enzyme
4 wrapped around the DNA which allows it to open up
5 and so you can replicate. The fluoroquinolone
6 comes in and locks that together so it can't
7 dissociate and it causes loose ends of the DNA
8 which kills the bacteria. Presumably, it is the
9 structure that allows--you can literally see it on
10 the molecule where the mutations occur how it
11 affects binding affinity. So, you get a mutation
12 and that mutation may disproportionately affect
13 levofloxacin but gemifloxacin is still able to bind
14 to and hold these two together and be
15 bacteriocidal, as I showed in that one killing
16 slide. So, it is just the structure of the
17 compound.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Could I hear
19 some comments perhaps from the committee members
20 about their feelings about the number of severe
21 community-acquired pneumonias that were in the
22 trials, or lack thereof? Dr. O'Fallon, you are
23 really good for this one.

24 DR. O'FALLON: I was trying to find the
25 data and I just did. I am looking at the FDA

1 packet, page 10. Take a look at the numbers, 13 in
2 one group; 11 in another; 31 and 26, 34, 30. There
3 aren't very many in any of the treatment groups
4 that were classified as having severe disease. So,
5 those are small sample sizes.

6 One of the things that concerned me is the
7 response rates. They are still up in the 85 and 95
8 range for the most part. You know, if there is
9 supposed to be more severe disease--this is true
10 for the comparators as well--that is what makes me
11 wonder whether any treatment will do. So, it
12 really doesn't matter what you treat them with,
13 they are going to get better, most of the people.
14 If that is true, then is this evidence for the
15 activity of any drug? If the underlying disease is
16 going to basically get well no matter what you give
17 them, then is this evidence for any of them being
18 active?

19 DR. LEGGETT: I guess one question that
20 people tried to address was the difference in
21 mortality between in the Fine study either in the
22 validated or the initial modeling of the difference
23 between the two groups.

24 Going through here in my reading, I only
25 saw mention of six intubated patients. Is that

1 correct? And, all six were considered failures?

2 Or, you know, was I just falling asleep?

3 DR. ALIVISATOS: At the time of enrollment
4 there were no patients that were intubated or on
5 pressors, things like that. During the study,
6 during the course of treatment six patients
7 altogether did ultimately--actually, there were two
8 that were intubated, two that required pressors,
9 and those were all failures.

10 DR. LEGGETT: But not big numbers.

11 DR. ALIVISATOS: No.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Poretz?

13 DR. PORETZ: Those patients who were
14 seriously ill who were intubated were maintained on
15 gemifloxacin during that period of time?

16 DR. COX: They were put on alternative
17 therapy.

18 DR. PORETZ: Because in actuality, someone
19 who is admitted to the hospital with a Fine I or IV
20 even, in all honesty, is going to be put on
21 parenteral antibiotics for practical reasons,
22 whether it be insurance coverage or whatever. Many
23 people won't pay for putting a patient in a
24 hospital on oral medications. So, the sicker
25 people will have to be on parenteral medications.

1 DR. LEGGETT: And I would be worried about
2 their absorption anyway.

3 DR. PORETZ: Yes.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Barth?

5 DR. RELER: There are several pieces of
6 data that support less severely ill, not only the
7 Fine scores, but the overall mortality and also the
8 proportion of bacteremic patients, which is
9 substantially less than most studies. So, I think
10 that there are real limitations on excessive
11 exuberance about the efficacy of this drug in CAP.
12 Clearly, the sponsor's request for inclusion of
13 Staphylococcus aureus in particular but even
14 Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella
15 catarrhalis--over and above the majority of
16 information is about Streptococcus pneumoniae. I
17 just don't see the numbers and certainly I don't
18 see any numbers where one is absolutely sure that
19 patients have those entities, apart from the
20 pneumococcus, and even with the pneumococcus the
21 number of bacteremic cases is less than 50.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Can we pass on to the
23 question of efficacy against multi-drug resistant
24 pneumococci since you brought up pneumococci?
25 Anybody want to give it an opening volley?

1 To follow up on what Dr. Reller said, when
2 I looked at the bacteremic, I think it was 37 of
3 the 48 bacteremic cases were pneumococcus and 16 of
4 the 17 bacteremic pneumococci did respond but it is
5 still smaller numbers than what we saw in the
6 others.

7 DR. RELLER: I was thinking about the
8 query earlier about how many are required to be
9 certain. I recall at multiple meetings ago when
10 ofloxacin was presented there were over 100
11 bacteremic cases of pneumococcal pneumonia. People
12 are pretty certain that they had pneumococcal
13 pneumonia when the blood culture is positive, which
14 leads to an additional question that there was not
15 the time to ask earlier. Were there any other
16 attempts, given the limitations of sputum cultures
17 in the confirmation of the diagnosis of
18 pneumococcal pneumonia since these are all adult
19 patients and we don't have the difficulties of
20 specificity with children, was pneumococcal antigen
21 assessed in the urine of these patients? As
22 published from New Zealand it is actually a
23 reasonable test to augment the objectivity beyond
24 the positive blood cultures where, you know, all of
25 us would agree, as Dr. Brown was mentioning

1 earlier, chest infiltrate, sputum production at
2 least after being hydrated and a positive blood
3 culture for the pneumococcus was certainly what we
4 had, and a relatively small number of those with
5 efficacy with this or any other compound, it seems
6 to me, is a lot more powerful than large numbers of
7 questionable severity by several accounts with a
8 relatively small number of bacteremic patients.
9 So, are there any data on pneumococcal urinary
10 antigen detection in any of these studies?

11 DR. ALIVISATOS: Two of the studies, the
12 open study which is still ongoing, number 287 which
13 is an enrichment study, one of the inclusion
14 criteria is to have a positive urine pneumococcal
15 antigen. Also, in study 011, which again was sort
16 of an enrichment study, I mean, they tried again to
17 enroll people that probably had pneumococcal
18 disease and you had to have gram positive cocci on
19 the sputum gram stain and, in other words, there
20 were some clinical criteria there.

21 Just to clarify first, for the 37 of the
22 48 bacteremic patients that had Strep. pneumo.
23 bacteremia, the success rate for the group of
24 patients that received treatment for greater than 7
25 days was 95 percent. The success rate for the

1 people who received less than 7 days was 94
2 percent, even though you shouldn't look at it like
3 that.

4 DR. LEGGETT: I had a little question
5 regarding what was stated a couple of times, first
6 by Dr. Mandell and then later by the FDA and then
7 what I saw in our FDA packet on page 57. On page
8 57, I don't want to fault anybody's grammar but I
9 couldn't understand what you were saying. Were
10 four out of four cipro. resistant pneumococci
11 strains treated successfully? Or, how many were
12 "others" were associated with clinical failure? I
13 got lost. I think Dr. Mandell, if I heard him
14 right, said 26 of 28 cipro. resistant strains were
15 cured and I am having trouble with the numbers.

16 DR. ALIVISATOS: There were four patients
17 with cipro. isolates that had an MIC of greater
18 than or equal to 4, which is considered resistant.
19 The rest were intermediate.

20 DR. LEGGETT: So, there were 22
21 intermediate and four resistant. Did you want to
22 say something, John?

23 DR. BRADLEY: It has to do with emergence
24 of resistance because as quinolones are used more,
25 particularly if there is ever a pediatric approval

1 for one of the quinolones, we may see more
2 resistance. So, looking to the future and knowing
3 in vitro the activity of the drug and the types of
4 mutations that you need in pneumococci in order to
5 develop resistance, in gram negative pneumonias
6 there have been pharmacodynamic models which look
7 at an AUC to MIC. If you get below an AUC to MIC
8 of 100, the likelihood of emergence of resistance
9 goes up dramatically. If you are above 100, then
10 you tend not to get any resistant organisms. I am
11 wondering if the company has done pharmacodynamic
12 modeling perhaps in the rat, because you certainly
13 don't have these same kinds of data in people, on
14 what AUC to MIC ratio you would require to prevent
15 emergence of resistant organisms.

16 DR. LEGGETT: To follow-up with that, do
17 you have kinetics and then a Monte Carlo simulation
18 of patients at all?

19 DR. BRADLEY: This would just be
20 supportive data to show that the mutational
21 resistance is very low, and if you have a certain
22 drug exposure at 320 mg a day that you would be
23 unlikely, given the current MIC-90, to develop
24 resistance, and then compare that with other
25 agents.

1 DR. PATOU: We haven't done the specific
2 AUC to MIC modeling that you described on gram
3 negative organisms, but I think that Dr. Jacobs has
4 worked in this area and might have a comment to say
5 on this.

6 DR. JACOBS: I think I can give you a
7 general answer to that. There is some data showing
8 that you prevent resistant mutants at an AUC to MIC
9 ratio of free drug of 100 or greater, whereas for
10 efficacy, especially for gram positives, you
11 probably need 25-30 as a lower number.

12 There is also some controversy as to
13 whether 100 is needed for gram negatives and 30 for
14 gram positives, or whether you need 100 for
15 immunocompromised patients and only 25-30 for
16 immunocompetent patients. I think a lot of that
17 still needs to be dissected out as to which factors
18 come into it, but I think, to me, the bottom line
19 for gemifloxacin is, whichever parameter you look
20 at, against either susceptible or
21 quinolone-resistant Strep. pneumo., it has the
22 highest parameter, higher than any other drug
23 including ofloxacin.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Although I would hasten to
25 add that 97-128 is no different than 96 in terms of

1 these numbers because of the huge difference that
2 the MIC makes. That is where most of your
3 pharmacodynamic variability is. So, going from
4 0.125 to 0.25 shoots it in the foot, for instance.

5 DR. JACOBS: No, if you are just looking
6 at pure ratios, if you are looking at ACU to MIC
7 ratio gemifloxacin is about 20 percent higher than
8 moxifloxacin. I think that is what you were
9 referring to. But if you look at peak to MIC ratio
10 for both susceptible and resistant strains you see
11 an even bigger difference. For susceptible
12 pneumococci gemifloxacin is over twice that of
13 moxifloxacin for free drug. When you look at
14 resistant strains the ratio increases to five-fold.
15 The peak to MIC ratio for ofloxacin, based on
16 MIC-90 of quinolone-resistant strains is 0.55,
17 whereas for gemifloxacin it is 2.6.

18 DR. LEGGETT: At least this year.

19 DR. JACOBS: Sure, but as the MICs go up
20 for one, they are going to go up for the other.

21 DR. LEGGETT: Sure. Just couldn't let you
22 off the hook that easily!

23 If we have beaten community-acquired
24 pneumonia to death, could somebody make some
25 comments about the secondary endpoint issues that

1 were brought up with the chronic bronchitis issues?
2 Do you keep people out of the hospital? Is there a
3 longer time to relapse and those sort of things?
4 Anybody care to make any comments about the
5 efficacy data as far as that is concerned?

6 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes, I, for one, don't
7 believe the hospitalization results. I am trying
8 to find that picture in the FDA document that shows
9 the log rank curve.

10 DR. LEGGETT: The hazards ratio?

11 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes, page 67. To me, we
12 often go by log rank and I don't see much of a
13 difference here, a p value of 0.16. You know,
14 there also do seem to be some pretty big jumps near
15 about 10 days, and I don't know whether that is
16 some kind of important cut point as far as
17 insurance is concerned but it looks like something
18 might be happening there. So, taking all that into
19 account, I tend to discount that particular claim
20 of benefit.

21 DR. LEGGETT: I might only add in terms of
22 the time to the next infection or rehospitalization
23 or relapse there is some data apropos of this with
24 steroids in the last couple of years, in The New
25 England Journal of Medicine, looking at steroids

1 and chronic bronchitis exacerbations and the time
2 that you can prevent rehospitalizations,
3 reinfections and that, of course, diminishes over
4 time so that by the time you are out to six months
5 or longer there is really no difference. It is a
6 very short time frame. So, I would hate to carry
7 out the data too far in terms of a five-day course
8 of them when giving influence on relapse rates two,
9 three and four months later. Don?

10 DR. PORETZ: The slide was shown a little
11 while ago about the number of drugs approved by the
12 FDA for ABECB. There are at least half a dozen
13 cephalosporins on the market, a bunch of quinolones
14 on the market, macrolides on the market. The fact
15 is there are so many drugs, I can't believe this is
16 any better or any worse than any of those other
17 drugs that have already been approved by the FDA
18 for bronchitis.

19 DR. LEGGETT: So, you are suggesting we
20 jump from efficacy to toxicity?

21 DR. PORETZ: Yes.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Okay. Why don't we bite
23 into the big one first, rash? Oh, sorry, Barth?

24 DR. RELLER: I would like to come back to
25 Dr. O'Fallon's earlier query. Since these patients

1 with acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis were
2 not stratified before entry and, by my reading,
3 better than 95 percent of them or, let's put it
4 another way, fewer than 5 percent of them were in
5 category III, the more severe, in previous
6 discussions of the committee I think legitimate
7 queries have been raised as to not only being
8 ethical but perhaps obligatory to have
9 placebo-controlled trials to assess the efficacy in
10 acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis.

11 Particularly when better than 95 percent of these
12 patients are not in the severe category, I am not
13 certain now to interpret this information, the
14 bacteriologic data. There are actually as many or
15 more with some of the putative agents that most
16 people don't think cause, or are not important in
17 acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, namely
18 Staphylococcus aureus, is they are all for
19 Streptococcus pneumoniae.

20 So, what is proposed is a leading pathogen
21 and we are going to diminish resistance and we are
22 going to have a great effect because of the
23 efficacy of this compound in vitro against
24 Streptococcus pneumoniae. When you look at the
25 microbiology data with these milder cases of acute

1 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis the numbers
2 simply aren't there.

3 Now, does it work as well as the other
4 compounds? It probably does. How it works versus
5 placebo in these patients I would like to know
6 because you get into the safety issue in terms of
7 not does it work as well as other comparators but,
8 given the numbers of patients, does it work
9 sufficiently well over placebo to encounter the
10 risk? One could say, well, the rashes are mostly
11 in the younger patients who don't have acute
12 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. On the other
13 hand, in the touted 344 study, and it was
14 impressive, there were all of these challenges that
15 people had rash and didn't have rash with
16 ciprofloxacin but, unless I missed it, I didn't see
17 the gemifloxacin rash and gemifloxacin again.
18 Given the frequency of use of agents and repeated,
19 recommendations notwithstanding of not repeating
20 any fluoroquinolone within X period of time, what
21 is the reality of people getting gemifloxacin
22 again? I think there are a lot of questions with
23 acute exacerbation in chronic bronchitis in the
24 data presented to us.

25 DR. LEGGETT: I would like to add to that.

1 From my own real-world perspective, the fact that
2 it is approved for AECB means that it is
3 automatically used in acute bronchitis and the
4 numbers there are overwhelmingly young. Also, in
5 community-acquired pneumonia if you look at the
6 Fine data, 67 percent of those people are under 40
7 and they are outpatients.

8 DR. RELLER: Actually, in the six or so
9 patients that were listed as having severe
10 reactions, most of them admittedly overseas, I,
11 maybe incorrectly, assumed that EBS, which was the
12 diagnosis, was acute bacterial bronchitis. Maybe I
13 didn't get that straight. Guideline after
14 guideline, you know, from IDSA has come out that
15 that is not an entity that warrants antimicrobial
16 therapy.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

18 DR. PATTERSON: I have a comment but it is
19 actually not related to that. It is about the
20 multi-drug resistant indication that you brought up
21 before.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Sure. Oh, go ahead.

23 DR. PATOU: Just to provide clarification
24 for the committee. Just two quick points. One is
25 that all of the AECB studies that were conducted

1 were studied according to the existing guidelines
2 for the assessments of acute exacerbation of
3 chronic bronchitis. They were conducted over a
4 three- or four-year period and they were conducted
5 to the standard that is expected of a sponsor for
6 the assessment of the efficacy of the drug in AECS,
7 and we were not asked to include a placebo in those
8 studies.

9 The second point is that the definition of
10 AECS in these studies did meet the accepted
11 criteria for AECS. If there is a reference on a
12 slide, and I think it may have been a safety slide,
13 to EBS that was referring to a patient in an acute
14 bacterial sinusitis study, not an AECS study.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Powers?

16 DR. POWERS: I want to make a comment
17 about where we are going with AECS trials. It is
18 true that gemifloxacin's development program was
19 long before we brought up some of these issues and
20 we would never hold them to something that we had,
21 you know, discussed just recently. But in November
22 there was a workshop being co-sponsored by the
23 IDSA, the pharmaceutical industry and the FDA where
24 we discussed just these issues of acute
25 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis trials, and

1 there was a consensus among the representatives
2 there that placebo-controlled trials would be
3 something that folks would want to see, given this
4 idea that the placebo rate in patients treated in
5 that disease would be very high. Again, that is
6 not something we would hold a development program
7 that is already completed to, but to say that that
8 is the current guidance I don't think is true
9 anymore and, from this point forward, we would be
10 really looking towards more placebo-controlled
11 trials.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

13 DR. PATTERSON: Related to the multi-drug
14 resistance issue that you brought up before, and we
15 have discussed this before, I think, as Dr. Powers
16 was proposing, the multi-drug resistance indication
17 makes more sense, especially, as he pointed out,
18 the data is accumulating that really for isolates
19 that have penicillin MICs less than 4 there doesn't
20 seem to be a significant difference in clinical
21 outcome, and actually macrolide resistance is more
22 important than what we are now calling penicillin
23 resistance on the label. That may change when we
24 have more isolates with MICs greater than 4. But
25 rather than, you know, adding on drug after drug to

1 penicillin resistance, second generation
2 cephalosporin resistance, macrolide resistance,
3 perhaps we should say multi-drug resistance and
4 define that as at least three classes of drugs.

5 DR. LEGGETT: So, in AECB we are going to
6 go against placebo. If there is more toxicity and
7 they don't have a multi-drug resistant pneumococcus
8 they are not going to get--it doesn't make sense.
9 It is getting complicated.

10 Can we pass on to toxicity issues?

11 Perhaps the first question would be rash. I was
12 rather intrigued that some people in 344 who
13 developed rash the first time around did not get
14 the second, especially from your comments earlier,
15 Dr. Bigby, about if someone had a cephalosporin
16 rash that you wouldn't want to give it again. Is
17 there something fundamentally different about a
18 fluoroquinolone rash that you or anybody else
19 knows?

20 DR. BIGBY: I guess the only thing that I
21 would say about this is that I was surprised by
22 this result, the gemifloxacin rash and then
23 ciprofloxacin and the point estimate rate was 5.6.
24 I would just point out that the N is small and that
25 doesn't exclude the possibility of a reaction rate

1 as high as 9 patients out of 100.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rodvold?

3 DR. RODVOLD: Would you anticipate it
4 would be different in patients versus a volunteer
5 study? In patients do you think it would be
6 higher?

7 DR. BIGBY: There is no way to know.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Epps, anything to add to
9 that in terms of your interpretation of rashes?

10 DR. EPPS: I guess just a general
11 comments. I certainly appreciate the company's
12 work and the additional study that was performed.
13 I was very happy to see pathology and
14 histopathology, and it was very reassuring that
15 there was no vasculitis. There didn't seem to be
16 immune complex diseases. That is very reassuring.

17 I was impressed by their data on MICs,
18 although some people don't think it maybe as
19 pertinent but I thought it was interesting. What I
20 guess concerns me is the high incidence of
21 eruptions in people who were normal. In women
22 under 40, 31 percent had eruptions. Now, if they
23 were ill I have no idea what the rash rate would be
24 but 31 percent is quite high. The mean onset was 9
25 days, which is beyond the 7 days and it certainly

1 lasted at least a week in over half the cases.

2 So, certainly, you know, one would wonder
3 what it was about women below 40, what hormonal
4 influences were there. There was discussion about
5 oral contraceptives. What about people who use
6 Norplan? What about people who use Depo-Provera,
7 older women who are on hormone replacement therapy?
8 There seems to be some kind of a theme there.
9 Whether it needs more investigation I don't know
10 but the rate is very concerning to me. Certainly,
11 you know, I would consider something different if
12 it were a woman under 40. So, maybe some
13 adjustments could be made for that.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Wear an anti-drug bracelet?

15 [Laughter]

16 Dr. Drake?

17 DR. DRAKE: Well, I too want to compliment
18 the sponsor because the 344 study is terrific in
19 dermatology. It is long needed and we need more of
20 it so we can start to sort some of this out.

21 Maybe I am not reactionary enough. It
22 seems to me that we have other drugs that give us
23 these kind of non-specific rashes. In absence of
24 vasculitis and in absence of immune complex
25 disease, gee, if I see a rash and I don't know what

1 it is I get a biopsy and get it frozen and kind of
2 find out what is going on. But in the absence of
3 those things, it is not uncommon--and I think it is
4 a standard in dermatology--it is not uncommon to
5 what we call treat through some of the rashes. It
6 is particularly true for some of the antifungals.
7 You just treat right on through. People get these
8 rashes and you treat them and keep on going and
9 pretty soon the rash resolves all by itself anyway.

10 Now, that doesn't mean that you are not
11 prudent. It doesn't mean that you don't think
12 about what is underlying the rash and exactly what
13 the pathophysiology is. But, in fact, I am not
14 terribly alarmed by this. If you have a good drug
15 that might treat a patient who might otherwise not
16 be treatable by something else, in other words, if
17 this is a nice alternative or nice addition to the
18 therapeutic armamentarium, then I wouldn't let the
19 rash preclude me from using it or considering using
20 it.

21 I do think that one can address this issue
22 by looking at the labeling and a Phase IV study to
23 further separate it out a little bit. In all
24 honesty, you are not going to get much answer on
25 the rashes in clinical studies. The power is just

1 too low. You are just simply not going to have it.
2 You are going to have to get it out in the
3 real-world use and then follow them and monitor the
4 rashes and monitor the patients and see what
5 happens. So, I think as a practical matter, if
6 that is the only limiting factor it makes more
7 sense to get it out there and get it in real-world
8 use and then monitor it in Phase IV and tease it
9 out at that time.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, go ahead, Dr. Bigby.

11 DR. BIGBY: I believe that gemifloxacin
12 has been licensed in several countries in Europe
13 and I wonder whether there is any postmarketing
14 surveillance data vis-a-vis its frequency of
15 producing rashes and the duration at which it is
16 used in the countries where it has already been
17 licensed.

18 DR. LEGGETT: They are shaking their head,
19 no.

20 DR. PATOU: I mean, the drug has not been
21 launched anywhere at this point in time.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Could I get an opinion from
23 Dr. Adkinson and the three dermatologists about if
24 you get this rash, is it going to become anything
25 different the second, the third or the fourth time

1 around? If that is the case, to me, the clinical
2 paradigm in the United States is if somebody comes
3 in and you have seen their penicillin rash, they
4 don't get penicillin again. If I have seen their
5 fluoroquinolone or cipro. rash, I don't give it
6 again. Could the committee get your opinion about
7 that?

8 DR. ADKINSON: Could I put that off for
9 just a second and just comment more generally about
10 the rash issue as I see it?

11 If you just look at the clinical trial
12 data, the rate of this apparently benign, late
13 occurring maculopapular rash is about 3.6 percent
14 versus 1.1 percent in the comparator group. If you
15 look even more specifically at those that were
16 considered by the investigator to be probably drug
17 related, the rate of rash is 2.3 percent compared
18 to 0.6 percent. So, there is a drug specific
19 excess rate for sure, but I don't think that would
20 have garnished very much attention except for this
21 demographic factor of a very high prominence rate
22 of this rash in young women. It is young as
23 opposed to women and it seems to be the important
24 factor.

25 The rate of reaction is going to be a

1 little more in the chronic bronchitis, about 1.5
2 percent, and somewhat higher in CAP, about 4.7
3 percent because of the demographic factors, and the
4 fact that bronchitis is a disease of older men I
5 guess and community-acquired pneumonia has a much
6 larger fraction of younger women. So, we are in a
7 range where other antimicrobial drug preparations
8 commonly induce rash rates in this area.

9 So, for me the issue is, does this rash
10 portend something about this drug that is different
11 from other similar appearing rashes that occur with
12 comparable frequency, putting aside for a moment
13 this issue of gender and age risk factors? From
14 what I have heard today, I am reassured I think,
15 especially by this very large 344 study, that this
16 rash behaves very much like the diamino-penicillin
17 rashes that we have become familiar with and that
18 we know occur with high frequency and that, with
19 appropriate co-factors, can approach 100 percent in
20 cases, as you know, where there is coincident
21 infection with EB virus or even other proven viral
22 infections, or the co-administration of
23 allopurinol.

24 So, high rates of rashes don't necessarily
25 portend a substantially worrisome clinical outcome,

1 it seems to me, judging from what we have learned
2 to tolerate and to deal with clinically in the case
3 of the diamino-penicillins.

4 Coupled with that, I am reluctant to make
5 too much of the incidence of rash in study 344. I
6 mean, everybody is a bit wowed by this 31 percent
7 rash rate in the participants in this study, but
8 part of this very high rash rate is due to the
9 surveillance factor that Dr. Bigby talked about
10 today. The patient population chosen for study
11 were young females who were taking the drug for ten
12 days or more. If you go back and look at the
13 clinical trial data, the rate of rash expected or
14 observed in that group was 15 percent. Once you
15 set up a prospective study aimed at looking at
16 rash, the rash rate goes from 15 percent to 32
17 percent.

18 Since we don't have any other studies that
19 I am aware of, of this type of large-scale,
20 prospective study of rash from drugs, this may not
21 be as unique or as unusual as we might otherwise,
22 just looking at the numbers on the surface of
23 things, believe. It has taken me a while to sort
24 of see that, but to me, that helps to assuage the
25 numbers a bit with the fact that we don't really

1 have comparison groups. I don't know how we
2 interpret these numbers and then I have to fall
3 back to the issue of the clinical consequences.

4 As much as I have tried to, you know,
5 search the database here and probe our presenters
6 today about evidence for systemic findings
7 associated with these rashes, I am not convinced
8 that we really have anything that is above the
9 background level of noise that we would see in a
10 clinical trial of this type. There is certainly no
11 red flag or worrisome data here, in my mind, to
12 suggest that these rashes are going to turn into
13 something to be clinically very worrisome if the
14 drug is given to a much larger number of patients.

15 To go back to your question, Dr. Leggett,
16 I don't know the answer to that question but you
17 are absolutely right in making the observation that
18 once a patient is pegged as having nominally a
19 hypersensitivity reaction to a drug, the usual
20 clinical course is that that drug is withheld for
21 the duration of that patient's life unless a
22 particular physician has some belief that allows
23 him to readminister or rechallenge patients or to
24 move beyond the standard of practice, which is to
25 withhold drugs generally that have caused problems

1 in the past under the presumption that they are
2 going to be a problem again.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Do the three dermatologists
4 concur in general lines with that statement?

5 DR. BIGBY: Which statement?

6 [Laughter]

7 DR. LEGGETT: The most recent one,
8 treating again or withholding treatment.

9 DR. BIGBY: I would agree with that, yes.

10 DR. DRAKE: I don't. As I said, in
11 dermatology, frankly, we haven't done a very good
12 job of sorting all this out and I think we are
13 pretty good doctors so I don't want to disparage my
14 specialty. I just think this is an area that
15 hasn't perhaps gotten as much attention as it
16 deserves.

17 I would like to compliment the FDA for
18 putting this issue on the table. This is really an
19 important issue because people should not be
20 labeled--I was labeled allergic to penicillin as a
21 kid because of a slight ampicillin rash. I mean,
22 it is ridiculous; I am not allergic to penicillin.
23 I think people miss out on good things and I think
24 this reaction of if you have ever had any kind of a
25 thing on your skin we don't ever give it again is

1 probably inaccurate.

2 I think we have to be more thoughtful and
3 that is why I say I cheat. I tend to get biopsies
4 and get frozen sections. I want to know what is
5 going on underneath the skin and then make a better
6 educated decision. But I don't think you can say,
7 just because you had some kind of a "rash" without
8 defining that, that you can tell a patient they
9 can't ever have that drug or that category of drug
10 again. If the FDA does approve this, I think it
11 begs the question of sponsors trying to educate
12 physicians on what we can do and what we can't do,
13 and what is a reasonable approach to this type of
14 patient.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bigby? Everybody is
16 raising their hands. Folks who want to jump in on
17 this, please raise your hand again.

18 DR. BIGBY: I just want to say if a
19 patient develops, while they are taking a drug, a
20 drug exanthem and you don't have another
21 explanation for it, I think it would be a big
22 mistake to give it back to them.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Epps, can we say that
24 this is maybe not universally shared on either
25 side? Dr. Adkinson?

1 DR. ADKINSON: I just wanted to call our
2 attention to the fact that the only data that I am
3 aware of that deals with this directly were nice
4 studies done in the late 1960s and early '70s with
5 amoxicillin in which patients who had
6 late-appearing maculopapular rashes, very similar
7 to the ones we are talking about today, were
8 intentionally either treated through or
9 rechallenged. Two of these studies were pediatric
10 populations. They showed that the rate of rash
11 with the first exposure was, I think in this case,
12 about 10 or 12 percent. They took reactors and
13 re-exposed them to the same drug again and got
14 another 10 or 12 percent reaction.

15 So, when it has been done, in a very
16 limited way admittedly, and it involves the
17 presumption that the rash we are dealing with today
18 is in some ways similar, other than its clinical
19 phenotype which is very similar I think to the
20 amoxicillin rash, it gives us some suggestion that
21 clinical practice here may be very conservative
22 with regard to what is possible if one is willing
23 to do provocational challenges and gather the data
24 to support readministration.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bigby?

1 DR. BIGBY: The best rechallenge data
2 actually was done by a group in Scandinavia. The
3 lead author is Cal Pinin. They did rechallenge
4 studies to exanthems to fixed drug eruptions, and I
5 think that the rate of sort of identification of
6 culprit drugs is actually much higher than 10
7 percent.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald?

9 DR. WALD: I think that this study
10 provided the data about rechallenge so the gemi.
11 rash-gemi. was 2.4 percent, substantially less than
12 31 percent the first go around. I think this is
13 really such reassuring data that, in fact, we
14 should tell people that if a patient gets a rash it
15 is not a contraindication specifically with this
16 drug to get the drug again.

17 DR. TIERNEY: Dr. Leggett, can I just
18 clarify? Dr. Wald, no one who received
19 gemifloxacin and developed a rash got gemifloxacin
20 again. Those are people who had not developed a
21 rash to gemifloxacin and then got gemi., they had a
22 2.4 percent rash.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, go ahead.

24 DR. SHEAR: That is not completely true.
25 In 344 nobody was supposed to get gemifloxacin

1 again but two individuals did get gemifloxacin
2 again, as was found out when the mask was broken.
3 One received just one dose I think and the other
4 actually got a complete dose, and neither had a
5 rash.

6 DR. BIGBY: But an N of two--

7 DR. SHEAR: No, no, I am just telling
8 you--

9 DR. BIGBY: Why bring that up then?

10 DR. SHEAR: I showed you the data which is
11 quite convincing--

12 DR. BIGBY: Yes, but it is zero out of
13 two. What does it tell you? The reaction rate
14 could be as high as two-thirds.

15 DR. SHEAR: It tells you less than the
16 four percent that I showed you here but that is
17 more than no other data for any other drug.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Rodvold?

19 DR. RODVOLD: In the aspect that you would
20 go to all kinds of patients that could have
21 pneumonia, is there anyone that you would say don't
22 give the drug to because of the rash? I mean, any
23 risk patient? Any type of group of patients? Any
24 disease? Other drugs that you would be worried
25 about in the sense that, you know, lots and lots of

1 different types of patients get pneumonia?

2 DR. LEGGETT: Anybody you would say not to
3 use this drug? Use another one? I think the
4 answer is no. Dr. O'Fallon?

5 DR. O'FALLON: A comment, I notice in
6 looking at the incidence of events, again from the
7 FDA slides on page 25, the incidence is roughly
8 three times higher in the gem. group than in the
9 comparators, and that is true for any of the
10 events, and the severity seems to be about three
11 times higher at every level--mild, moderate,
12 severe.

13 What I found intriguing was on the next
14 page where there is rash by indication, it shows
15 that rash in CAP seems to be about three times
16 higher than the rash rates in ABECB. I am curious.
17 Why would that happen?

18 DR. LEGGETT: That was the age.

19 DR. O'FALLON: Was that the age deal?

20 Okay, fine. DR. LEGGETT: Dr.

21 Patterson?

22 DR. PATTERSON: Well, I think it is a good
23 idea to do the five-day and seven-day pack thing
24 because the rash incidence goes up so high after
25 seven days. But a concern is that in atypical

1 pneumonia, or really any kind of pneumonia but
2 especially atypical pneumonia it is very common to
3 have a persistent cough after the pneumonia has
4 cleared, just from reactive airway disease. I know
5 that very often that gets treated by a repeated
6 course of antibiotics rather than an inhaler. A
7 good example is the Z-pack. I know people who have
8 taken two, three and four just for a persistent
9 cough.

10 So, I think it should be a very big part
11 of the education and/or marketing that, you know,
12 if someone has a persistent cough you don't give
13 them another refill of the seven-day pack, not
14 because the rash is medically significant--I think
15 we have kind of answered that question, but, for
16 one thing, I think it is significant to the patient
17 to have a pruritic rash for a week. Maybe I am
18 biased because several weeks ago I got my small pox
19 vaccine and it itched like crazy for a week and I
20 couldn't sleep well.

21 The other thing is that just with the
22 rash, as we have already talked about, even though
23 there may not be cross-sensitization, physicians
24 are afraid just medically-legally these days to
25 give the same class of drug to people who have had

1 a rash and patients are afraid too. I mean, I have
2 had a patient who said he was allergic to
3 penicillin but he tolerated Augmentin for two weeks
4 in the past and when I suggested using it he
5 thought I was trying to kill him. So, I mean, I
6 think there is a very big perception by the
7 physician as well as the patient that these rashes
8 are significant even though there may not be
9 cross-resistance. So, I think that is another good
10 reason to try to avoid them by not giving more than
11 seven days.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell?

13 DR. MAXWELL: Just two point. I think
14 that the sponsor did a nice job in showing
15 histopathology. That was really helpful. On the
16 other hand, I think that the way we were taught I
17 don't believe that I have any time rechallenged a
18 patient, and most of my patients don't want to be
19 rechallenged. I feel that when you weigh in the
20 balance this severity, let's say, of acute
21 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis it is probably
22 not worth it and most patients and physicians will
23 feel that way because the patients that developed
24 the rash felt that it altered their life
25 significantly. So, one way perhaps to handle this

1 would be in the labeling and also intense provider
2 education.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Proschan?

4 DR. PROSCHAN: So, is this largely a
5 psychological problem?

6 [Laughter]

7 I ask partly because I get rashes
8 sometimes for no apparent reason and I just ignore
9 them and they always go away.

10 DR. LEGGETT: That is why the rate in men
11 is lower in these studies!

12 [Laughter]

13 DR. PROSCHAN: What are the doctors and
14 patients worried will happen if they just don't do
15 anything? What is the concern?

16 DR. ADKINSON: It is worth pointing out
17 that the rash for placebo treatment in the 344
18 study was 3.9 percent. So, just hyper-surveillance
19 for rash will produce a fairly high rate of them.
20 I think in this 344 study we have seen large
21 numbers because people were looking very carefully
22 and observing something that might otherwise in
23 many cases have been ignored and certainly never
24 have come to medical attention.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross?

1 DR. CROSS: I practice in a cancer center
2 and I just want to bring up a point which perhaps
3 is slightly off the point but related, and that is
4 that perhaps most abused drugs in a situation of,
5 let's say, neutropenic host are the quinolones.
6 The practice has been that as long as a patient
7 remains neutropenic, if they are on antibiotics,
8 they remain on the antibiotics until they cure
9 their neutropenia. We have lots of patients who
10 resolve their fever; they are stable and are sent
11 home, off-label, on quinolones and stay on that. I
12 have a real fear if it is used in this way,
13 although it is not with the blessings of the
14 sponsor or the FDA. Is it possible to even have
15 something in the insert that this drug is approved
16 for CAP; that it is not to be used for prolonged
17 treatment of neutropenia in immunocompromised
18 patients because these are the ones where I am sure
19 you will see skin reactions triple and all the
20 other complications. I am not sure we have ever
21 had in a package insert that a drug is not to be
22 used for a certain indication, but in view of the
23 prevalence of the problem I think it is worth
24 considering.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Drake?

1 DR. DRAKE: Who asked the question about
2 any group of patients where you would not use it?
3 Was it you? I started to say something very
4 respectful and say lawyers--

5 [Laughter]

6 --but I do think that the legal issues
7 become very, very dicey in this arena. On the
8 other hand, I think as professionals it is our
9 responsibility to do what is right for the patient
10 and to be thoughtful about how we make our
11 decisions. That is why I have said what I have
12 said, that we shouldn't just automatically be
13 reactive and say they should never have the drug
14 because they had a rash once because that is not an
15 indicator in my opinion.

16 But the second thing I wanted to be sure
17 and mention is in terms of Phase IV studies, if it
18 should go that way. I don't think there was a lot
19 mentioned about mucus membranes. You know,
20 Stevens-Johnson and TEN often appear initially, I
21 mean sometimes it is your first clue. Frankly,
22 when you are dealing with diseases of the eye, they
23 can go south pretty quick. You know, two or three
24 days and you can have some visual impairment. So,
25 I would like to have some special--I am sorry there

1 weren't pictures or biopsies of mucus membranes in
2 this wonderful study that they did, but I would
3 like to strongly recommend that special attention
4 be paid to people who might have a mucus membrane
5 reaction. I can tell you that in that group I
6 would be particularly cautious about rechallenging.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Before we leave the rash,
8 between the lines I got the impression that none of
9 you were very worried about what has been
10 manifested so far so could I have you speak about
11 definitely showing an increased rash risk that you
12 could identify from the data, recognizing that the
13 numbers are small?

14 DR. BIGBY: I would say that the rash that
15 has been manifested is not one that I would worry
16 about.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Drake?

18 DR. DRAKE: And I would say that too with
19 one exception, and that is the patient who had the
20 fever. I would pay careful attention to that type
21 of thing.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rodvold?

23 DR. RODVOLD: Most of these people are
24 going to have fever if they have an infection.

25 DR. DRAKE: Details, details, details!

1 Picky, picky, picky!

2 [Laughter]

3 DR. PATTERSON: Probably not by day seven
4 or eight.

5 DR. LEGGETT: John?

6 DR. BRADLEY: I have a question for Dr.
7 Poretz. I have mostly a hospital-based practice
8 and, as a pediatrician, certainly don't take care
9 of many women under 40. But as someone who is
10 trying to give recommendations for treatment, what
11 I would like to do is to ask someone who is
12 actually in an office, writing these prescriptions
13 every day, how the incidence of rash in the under
14 40 women would impact his prescribing practices,
15 assuming that the drug does get approved.

16 DR. PORETZ: I will try to answer that.
17 You know, medicine is never black or white. We
18 always have to make decisions every day. We see
19 people all the time for whom, for various reasons,
20 you want to use certain drugs. For example,
21 sulfa-trimethoprim is a commonly used drug. We
22 like to use it because it is inexpensive. I
23 realize it has a significant amount of drug
24 eruptions associated with it but, you know, many
25 times prescribe it anyway because it is good; it

1 works under certain circumstances and it is cheap.
2 So, you realize that X percent of people develop a
3 rash.

4 Well, this particular drug has a higher
5 incidence of rash in certain populations. So, to
6 be crude, I would probably not use it in women on
7 birth control pills commonly and use it in older
8 guys who smoke a lot. Okay? I mean, it seems to
9 have a nice niche for people who have chronic lung
10 disease, people who smoke a lot and people who have
11 community-acquired pneumonia. Maybe that will be
12 patients in nursing homes and maybe it will be
13 people in extended care facilities. I am not sure
14 you are going to use this drug that much in the
15 hospital, in all honesty, because of the reason we
16 said before, people tend to be on parenteral
17 medications.

18 But in answer to your question, in
19 selective groups of individuals it looks like,
20 because of the MICs--and people can argue that--it
21 will be a very nice drug to add to our
22 armamentarium to treat community-acquired pneumonia
23 particularly.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Epps?

25 DR. EPPS: Just one last brief group for

1 education would be the pharmacies, particularly
2 when they go to the pharmacy and they get a
3 page-long explanation of what the complications are
4 and what your potential side effects could be and
5 it may not agree with what the prescriber believes.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Go ahead, Keith.

7 DR. RODVOLD: Actually, on the slide it
8 really only said educating physicians. I would
9 broaden this way up because the triage is lots of
10 other healthcare people. So, when you look at this
11 educational program, once you get to it, it is
12 going to have to be huge, in my mind, and I mean
13 lots and lots and lots of education and lots and
14 lots and lots of people.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Jan?

16 DR. PATTERSON: I was just going to say
17 before we leave the rash issue, regarding
18 postmarketing or Phase IV studies, I had some
19 concerns that Dr. Epps brought up earlier about
20 people of color. At least, in that 344 study there
21 were a fair number of Hispanics, about five
22 percent, but there were only two African-Americans,
23 or 0.2 percent. While there wasn't a difference in
24 the overall studies, I think that would be
25 something to focus on in postmarketing.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Go ahead.

2 DR. CONJEEVARAM: From the perspective of
3 not treating these patients on a regular basis, a
4 question I have is that it is true that the current
5 standard of practice for most physicians is that if
6 someone develops a rash you don't rechallenge them.
7 You can talk all you want about that this is safe.
8 We do that in our specialty too with some of the
9 medications we give and we go through the rash, but
10 in general, especially with antibiotics, my
11 impression is that if you do treat someone and they
12 get a rash you don't rechallenge it.

13 If you take the setting of acute
14 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, which is a
15 recurrent phenomenon, and as we make guidelines
16 would you use this antibiotic as first line knowing
17 that if there is a high incidence of rash you will
18 never be able to use that again in that setting?
19 That might actually be quite clinically important
20 at a later time.

21 DR. LEGGETT: That was the reason for my
22 comment about the niche of the resistant bugs. Go
23 ahead.

24 DR. ADKINSON: If we are treating, for
25 example, acute bronchitis and consider using this

1 drug, the expected rash rate will be lower than if
2 one chooses to use amoxicillin. So, I think we
3 have jumped to conclusions about the clinical
4 significance of this that are far beyond what is
5 practically the case when you are in a prescribing
6 situation. I mean, I don't see any particular
7 reason to be concerned about the use of this drug
8 for these two indications. If there are high risk
9 groups that can be easily identified, then one
10 would naturally stay away from those groups but for
11 these particular indications the rash rate is not
12 going to be substantially different from the
13 alternatives, it seems to me.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bigby?

15 DR. BIGBY: Well, in the actual data in
16 the study in head-to-head trials with amoxicillin
17 and Augmentin the rate that is higher, more than
18 twice as high in the head-to-head studies that they
19 presented. I mean, that is clearly not going to be
20 the case.

21 DR. LEGGETT: If it is okay with everyone
22 else, it is 3:30 and we have two members who have
23 to leave at 5:00, we will skip the afternoon break.
24 If folks have to skip out, that would be fine as
25 long as they come back. Can we move on to the

1 hepatotoxicity issue? Hari, could you give us your
2 view?

3 DR. CONJEEVARAM: I think in general, at
4 least from the data presented and from the point of
5 using it for five or seven days, it seems very safe
6 in that it is reversible. None of the findings
7 suggest that they are at risk of going on to acute
8 liver failure, using the Hy's rule.

9 The only two concerns I have, and maybe
10 Jim Lewis or someone can comment on this, is that
11 if, for whatever reason, you do use a higher dose
12 or you prolong the dosage, if you look at the data
13 from using the 640 mg, it is associated with
14 increased ALT plus increased alkaline phosphatase
15 which is cholestatic hepatitis. So, those patients
16 are not really at risk necessarily of liver
17 failure, which we all worry about but. As we know,
18 there are antibiotics where one of the other
19 potential risks is irreversible bile duct injury
20 where they go on to have prolonged cholestasis,
21 sometimes going on to liver failure.

22 So, that would be one concern. That is
23 where I think really education about use of this
24 drug for a limited time period might be important
25 and also surveillance post-approval, if it is

1 approved, to really follow these patients,
2 especially patients who are being treated for
3 longer than what is prescribed. Again, I think
4 probably in a certain number of patients it will be
5 prolonged beyond one week or two weeks and really I
6 think it is very important to follow those
7 patients.

8 The other issue is patients with
9 underlying liver disease. I am not sure if among
10 those patients there were patients with actual
11 cholestatic liver disease included in the studies.
12 We don't have the details on that. Again, maybe
13 someone can help us with that.

14 I am really not too worried about the fact
15 that there was a higher rate of further increase in
16 these patients because when we see patients who
17 already have chronic liver disease, we are really
18 looking at their baseline ALT which is usually
19 abnormal, two or three times abnormal as the
20 baseline cut-off. You really cannot compare with a
21 normal ALT in that setting. You really have to
22 say, well, what was the patient's baseline and then
23 how many times beyond that has it increased. The
24 data presented here again shows that though you do
25 have a further rise, they all come back to their

1 baseline, if not even better actually. So, I don't
2 have much concern from that perspective.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Are there any populations
4 that you know of, other than sort of idiopathic,
5 that are at increased risk of severe cholestatic
6 hepatitis?

7 DR. CONJEEVARAM: As far as we know, no.
8 At least there doesn't seem to be any risk when you
9 look at gender, though in general females are a bit
10 more higher prone for drug-induced liver disease.
11 No information on race, not that I know of.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Sjogren, could you
13 please put in your two cents?

14 DR. SJOGREN: Yes. First I want to
15 congratulate the sponsor and the FDA for the
16 analyses of the data. It made it very easy for my
17 review in terms of liver tests. Looking at the
18 group of people with normal ALT and then the group
19 with abnormal ALT, I can make some congruent
20 decisions and opinions.

21 I agree with my colleague that it doesn't
22 alarm me. It is something that is not unusual for
23 me in the clinic to see these elevations, the
24 percentages that the drug produced, and I was very
25 comforted by the fact that the abnormal ALTs, when

1 they discontinued the drug, went back to normal in
2 one or two days after discontinuation. So, if
3 people had a normal ALT to begin with I think this
4 situation is not alarming.

5 For people with abnormal ALT and
6 presumably chronic liver disease, I am also very
7 glad to see that the sponsor took steps to study
8 those kind of patients because that is where we
9 have to use our intuition most of the time because
10 other drugs have not studied patients with chronic
11 liver disease. So, I am very satisfied to see at
12 least an effort in that regard. They had a couple
13 of patients where the elevations were more sizeable
14 and worrisome probably to clinicians at the time,
15 but also when they discontinued the drug the ALTs
16 went back to normal or to baseline, or in some
17 cases improved.

18 We have no information on the basic kind
19 of diagnosis of those patients but I guess, you
20 know, that may or may not be relevant. The fact
21 that some patients had elevated alk. phos., yes, it
22 points to a cholestatic type of liver condition
23 which in general in our field we call bland
24 cholestasis because it usually doesn't make you
25 think that the patient is going to develop liver

1 failure, which is what worries us the most.

2 I would think that if a patient develops
3 jaundice, Hari, the clinicians are going to take
4 that patient off the drug. They just won't
5 continue on it, especially when there are other
6 antibiotics that they could use. So, I am not at
7 all alarmed by what I have seen in the data that
8 was presented today.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Are there any postmarketing
10 studies or any more data that either of you would
11 like to see?

12 DR. CONJEEVARAM: I would think only if it
13 is being used for prolonged periods, otherwise I
14 don't think so. The other issue is the issue of
15 isolated hyperbilirubinemia, which doesn't concern
16 me at all actually because usually isolated
17 hyperbilirubinemia doesn't always suggest
18 underlying liver disease. Some of these patients
19 can have Gilbert's when they are under stress
20 where, in fact, the bilirubin does go up. I
21 suspect it is most likely that rather than real
22 liver disease.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

24 DR. SJOGREN: I would make a plea to
25 continue on--especially the FDA--to continue on

1 this path for other antibiotics or these kind of
2 drugs to study patients with chronic liver disease
3 because this was very valuable.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Epps, go ahead.

5 DR. EPPS: Do you have any recommendations
6 about alcohol consumption or other drugs, or
7 anything?

8 DR. SJOGREN: In hepatology we don't want
9 anybody to drink, of course.

10 [Laughter]

11 DR. LEGGETT: Does anyone have any
12 comments on the QTc issue as regards gemifloxacin?
13 It was my take that it sort of puts it right smack
14 in the middle of the other fluoroquinolones. Any
15 dissent? Go ahead.

16 DR. GLODE: I wonder if now is the time to
17 ask about a side effect that wasn't reported?

18 DR. LEGGETT: Perfect.

19 DR. GLODE: I am just interested and I
20 have to ask this question as a pediatrician and it
21 goes to the beagle puppies and their arthropathy.
22 I am sorry, it is probably here and I missed it but
23 I want to know if the study design was such that
24 the sponsor attempted to capture all encounters
25 with the medical system for some period of time

1 after starting the drug. I wonder if that was 30
2 days or 60 days. I specifically want to know if
3 there was any tendon rupture or tendinitis that was
4 reported that we didn't hear about.

5 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Patou?

6 DR. PATOU: There were no tendon ruptures
7 or tendinitis in the clinical trial program.

8 DR. GLODE: And what was the ascertainment
9 for that? How long?

10 DR. PATOU: I am sorry, the studies
11 followed subjects for 30 days post therapy.

12 DR. GLODE: Great, and you captured all
13 medical encounters?

14 DR. PATOU: Yes.

15 DR. GLODE: Thank you.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell?

17 DR. MAXWELL: Just in the same vein, I
18 didn't notice anything mentioned about neurologic
19 abnormalities so I wanted to know did you notice
20 anything.

21 DR. PATOU: No is the answer. Although I
22 didn't dwell on it, on the slide that I showed with
23 the overall incidence of adverse events some of the
24 CNS related adverse events were actually lower on
25 gemi. than the pooled comparator. But certainly in

1 terms of seeing any specific issue neurologically,
2 that has not been the case with the drug.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Could we spend maybe five or
4 ten minutes at most to think about things on our
5 "want/wish" for further studies that have not been
6 mentioned, or address specifically the blister pack
7 issue, those sorts of things? Dr. Maxwell?

8 DR. MAXWELL: While I agree that the rash
9 may not be life-threatening, it is certainly
10 morbidity inducing and it is an additional doctor
11 visit, probably several additional doctor visits
12 and unhappy patients. Depending on what the
13 patient does or does not do, it is physically
14 disfiguring to some extent. So, I would like to
15 see more emphasis to look at exactly why women seem
16 to be more at risk, and what is it about estrogen,
17 if it is estrogen, that seems to increase the risk
18 and certainly labeling, if it is approved, should
19 address this really clearly for the clinicians to
20 be able to deal with it.

21 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bigby?

22 DR. BIGBY: As someone who does not treat
23 CAP, I certainly won't tell the infectious disease
24 people here about efficacy but I am always very
25 interested in numbers with regard to the evidence

1 that something either is or not efficacious. I
2 think that Dr. Alivisatos has pointed out something
3 very important, that the justification for its
4 being efficacious in the treatment of CAP is based
5 on a single randomized, controlled trial of only
6 228 patients.

7 DR. LEGGETT: As you can tell from the
8 looks, we have been down this road before. I don't
9 see anybody jumping on blister packs. Go ahead,
10 jump to wherever you want to go.

11 DR. BRADLEY: I was going back to the
12 under 40 age cut-off. In talking with Dr. Powers
13 when he had reviewed the previous gemi. submission,
14 the 40 cut-off was apparently something that had to
15 do with acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis so
16 it seemed a natural cut to look at adverse events
17 as well. If, for some reason, it is actually
18 premenopausal women that have this high rate of
19 reactions, then I think if there is going to be
20 some package labeling which looks at adverse
21 events, as per Dr. Patou's last slide in his
22 presentation, perhaps that sort of information
23 would go in rather than just under 40.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Anything else? Dr.
25 Goldberger, I was just going to ask if you wanted

1 us to say anything more.

2 DR. GOLDBERGER: Well, we still have all
3 the dermatologists here so perhaps I can get them
4 to do some of our work for us. As you know, if
5 this drug is going to be recommended and ultimately
6 approved, we are going to have to write a label so
7 we have had a lot of discussion. But what I would
8 like, if you don't mind, is if each of the
9 dermatologists could give a line or so on these two
10 questions in terms of what should go in the label.

11 The first is for the person who develops a
12 rash while on therapy, what the label should say
13 about what should be done. Second, for the patient
14 who has developed a rash on therapy, what the label
15 should say about future exposure to this drug and
16 drugs of the class, keeping in mind that at the end
17 of the day we are obliged to do the best we can to
18 make such information available to both
19 practitioners and patients in a way that is clear
20 to them and, hopefully, something that they can
21 actually use. So, I wonder if we could sort of get
22 each of the dermatologists just to briefly address
23 what we should put in the label.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Who wants to volunteer?

25 DR. BIGBY: I think that in the

1 description of the drug for the patient you would
2 have to say that there is a relatively high rate of
3 a mild drug rash that occurs, and you can sort of
4 give a range of percentages based on trial data and
5 also indicate that the rate is much higher in
6 premenopausal women.

7 I think the management of this type of
8 drug eruption really is just withdrawing the drug
9 and symptomatic therapy. With regard to what
10 should happen to them thereafter, I think that for
11 those patients in whom it is clear that it was a
12 drug rash, I don't think that they should get that
13 specific drug and I don't think we are actually in
14 a position to make a rational statement about the
15 entire class.

16 DR. EPPS: I agree with those statements.
17 I don't have enough information to say whether or
18 not another drug from the same class could or could
19 not be given. As far as his statements, I think
20 that is appropriate. I might also add what percent
21 were considered severe since they were
22 dermatologist evaluated. That could be helpful.

23 DR. GOLDBERGER: You would again also say
24 that in a person who developed a rash while on
25 treatment the drug should be stopped?

1 DR. EPPS: Yes.

2 DR. GOLDBERGER: Is that what you meant,
3 that this particular drug but not necessarily other
4 drugs of the same class should not be given again?

5 DR. EPPS: Right. I don't think I have
6 enough information to say don't give one of the
7 others.

8 DR. ADKINSON: I would disagree. I think
9 it would be a mistake to put anything in the
10 package information about the management of these
11 drugs because we don't have any evidence-based data
12 to make a recommendation, and to put it there makes
13 it become standard of care and really is an
14 impediment I think rather than a help to most
15 physicians. As far as I know, there is no
16 precedent for that. You don't have advice on
17 management of adverse cutaneous reactions to other
18 drugs that are licensed so why bring it up as a
19 particular issue here? The management is going to
20 be the same based on medical considerations
21 regardless what the source of the rash is. I would
22 argue against putting any specific advice if we
23 don't have any evidence to recommend a particular
24 course of action.

25 DR. GOLDBERGER: Your recommendation then

1 would be to describe or not to describe what was
2 observed?

3 DR. ADKINSON: Describe the risk factors
4 so far as they are known, but leave the management
5 of the rash to the physician.

6 DR. GOLDBERGER: And say nothing about
7 what should be done. Okay.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Finally, Dr. Drake?

9 DR. DRAKE: I have to think about it for a
10 moment. May I start with a question first? The
11 reason I was thinking about it is I don't recall
12 any other drugs where you dictate--not dictate but
13 make recommendations on management in this
14 particular arena.

15 DR. GOLDBERGER: We certainly provide
16 information about certain situations with regards
17 to toxicities in general that may warrant
18 discontinuing a drug. How much have we done? We
19 certainly haven't in the anti-infective world had
20 to deal a whole lot with the issue of what to do
21 about the issue of rash.

22 The reason in part why I am asking is at
23 the end of the day, in spite of some of the
24 comments we have heard, it seems to me the majority
25 of the evidence here suggests that rashes, at least

1 in some patient groups who under normal
2 circumstances would be likely to be exposed to this
3 drug are fairly high relative to other drugs. I
4 have heard some people say that there was no
5 comparator in the 344 trial and, therefore, the
6 fact that it is 32 percent--you know, we really
7 can't interpret that. But, of course, there was a
8 comparator, another fluoroquinolone, and the rash
9 rate was six or seven times as high.

10 So, our concern is if there is likely to
11 be a common adverse event and we are silent, what
12 it does in essence it sort of leave the burden then
13 on the physician and the patient to figure out what
14 to do. Maybe, in fact, at the end of the day, as
15 Dr. Adkinson suggested, that is the best thing to
16 do. Since we are not sure what to say, we just
17 don't say anything and they are left to figure out
18 what they are supposed to do with this, what they
19 are supposed to do in the future, although that is
20 not an easy thing for the average practitioner and
21 patient to have to deal with.

22 So, I think at the minimum we ought to
23 have this type of discussion and get some feeling
24 from people who at least have either, (a) a lot of
25 experience in the area and/or, (b) at least have

1 heard a lot of the information presented here in
2 detail, and get some sense of what they think about
3 this. Then, if we decide that it is sounds like
4 people think we shouldn't say a whole lot, then at
5 least it was on the basis of a lot of discussion.
6 But I think it would be a mistake to just assume,
7 well, let's not say anything even though we have a
8 concern that some large groups of people might end
9 up having a rash.

10 Interestingly enough, one of the reasons
11 to say something might be that many people seem to
12 believe that the rash actually is not of that much
13 consequence, and if you were to make a statement in
14 the label saying that, that might, in fact, be
15 reassuring to some people.

16 So, those are some of the issues that I
17 think should at least be addressed in terms of
18 deciding how to proceed.

19 DR. DRAKE: If I can get away with not
20 giving my opinion, I am happy to do so.

21 DR. LEGGETT: No.

22 DR. DRAKE: I guess I tend to believe that
23 you should keep it as factual as possible. We have
24 observed this rash in a disproportionate amount in
25 women under age 40, etc. Maybe I am coming from my

1 own personal bias because I chaired the guidelines
2 of the Care Committee for the American Academy of
3 Dermatology for so many years and what I have
4 learned is that it is very hard to mass dictate
5 what an individual doctor does with the individual
6 patient and I don't think you should put the
7 physician in the position of not being able to
8 prescribe something they think might really help
9 that individual patient without being there at the
10 bedside and understanding what is going on with
11 that patient.

12 So, I lean towards just giving the
13 provider of care, whether it is your pharmacist,
14 your nurse or your physician, whoever is providing
15 that care, the facts. These are the factual issues
16 as we know them. Then, I think anything beyond
17 that should be--I would vote for putting in a
18 statement that this level of rash perhaps is--you
19 might even want to mention that this has not been
20 seen in other drugs in this category so that will
21 preclude the use of them. But, at the same time, I
22 would hate to have you preclude the use of this
23 drug when it might have a very important role. So,
24 I think I would just leave it factual and let the
25 patient and the care provider make that decision as

1 individuals.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald?

3 DR. WALD: I agree with you entirely.

4 Would it be helpful also to add data about the
5 number of patients in the original clinical trials
6 who did continue to receive treatment despite the
7 fact that they developed a rash? I don't know if
8 you have a number that you could attach to those
9 who continued to receive treatment who did okay, in
10 what proportion of patients that was. And then
11 give the cipro. data because although it may not
12 represent what would occur with any other
13 fluoroquinolone, at least it would be a piece of
14 data that suggests that at least for one the
15 cross-reaction rate was quite low.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Reller?

17 DR. RELLER: Actually, Dr. Wald has
18 probably already brought up perhaps the most
19 important point, other than the relative increased
20 frequency, and that is the data for lack of
21 cross-reaction because the very group of patients
22 who have the highest likelihood of a rash are the
23 group of patients who are most apt to see a
24 quinolone, for example for a urinary tract
25 infection.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Go ahead, Mark.

2 DR. GOLDBERGER: I think that was very
3 helpful. That provided us I think with at least
4 enough information to get some idea how we might
5 want to proceed.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Ken?

7 DR. BROWN: Mark, I was going to comment
8 that the precedence for such a teaching statement
9 goes back to nitrogen mustard where it says be
10 careful and wear gloves if you are giving this drug
11 and then the boiler plate for all beta-lactams
12 which says what to do in case of anaphylaxis. But
13 I think trying to turn the package circular into a
14 teaching instrument or a Merck Manual would be a
15 terrible mistake.

16 DR. LEGGETT: But it doesn't have to go as
17 far as the sort of QTc worry.

18 DR. BROWN: Well, I have drafted some
19 wording but I don't think it is important for me to
20 share that right now.

21 DR. LEGGETT: You can give that to him
22 later. That would be great. Since it is now four
23 o'clock, why don't we pass on to addressing these
24 three questions? Everyone here at the table,
25 except Dr. Brown, is a voting member. As we go

1 around, what I would like to do is hear your vote
2 and then a brief summary of your reasons for a yea
3 or a nay, understanding that there are many of us
4 and there is only an hour left. Judging by the way
5 the day has gone, I just thought I would make that
6 clear.

7 Though I do not think we necessarily need
8 a vote for the FDA's purposes on questions two and
9 three, I would like to address both two and three
10 at least in brief terms so they get a better idea
11 of what to do, no matter which way they take our
12 50-50 vote. John, do you want to write a little
13 longer or do you want to be the one to start?

14 DR. BRADLEY: I would vote for acceptance
15 of community-acquired pneumonia, except for the
16 severe category where I think that the data are
17 insufficient at this time to give that approval.

18 DR. LEGGETT: That is a yes for
19 community-acquired pneumonia for mild to moderate?

20 DR. BRADLEY: Exactly. Yes for acute
21 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. In terms of
22 adverse events, to have the package labeling
23 somehow document the increased risk of rash so that
24 it is something that is understandable by
25 clinicians for the appropriate age group and sex.

1 Then, in terms of the specifics for the
2 subsets of pneumococci that are resistant to other
3 antimicrobials, my preference would be to turn the
4 clock back and just go by in vitro susceptibilities
5 but if what Dr. Powers says is true and the cow is
6 out of the barn, then I think simplifying the
7 approval for multi-drug resistant Strep. pneumo.
8 based on criteria that I think we will be working
9 on would be appropriate because it clearly
10 recognizes the fact that gemi. is active against
11 penicillin-resistant, macrolide-resistant,
12 cefuroxime-resistant strains.

13 DR. LEGGETT: So, that is a yes for NDRSP?

14 DR. BRADLEY: Yes.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell?

16 DR. MAXWELL: I vote yes for
17 community-acquired pneumonia, mild to moderate
18 disease certainly, and I echo what John has said
19 about the multi-drug resistant bugs.

20 On acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic
21 bronchitis I vote no. I think that while the issue
22 of the other two adverse events, the hepatic
23 toxicity profile and the cardiac toxicity, is
24 really not of great concern. For me the rash still
25 is a concern and I believe that it should be

1 evaluated more in depth.

2 Having said that, I also believe that even
3 though the rash may not be life-threatening in the
4 few patients that we have seen, I think it will
5 impact on the practicing physician. I know that I
6 would be hesitant to do so because most of my
7 patients, once they develop a rash, and this is a
8 generalized rash, develop great concerns. So, I
9 would like to see more studies on why women seem--

10 DR. LEGGETT: We will get to that later.
11 Dr. Poretz?

12 DR. PORETZ: For community-acquired
13 pneumonia I vote yes and for exacerbation of
14 chronic bronchitis I vote yes, and I will explain
15 why for both of those.

16 I think the data that we are recognizing
17 more and more with the fluoroquinolones and seeing
18 the resistance to Strep. pneumoniae is a real
19 thing. I think the people from Canada showed that
20 in the past. It is happening in the United States;
21 it is happening in other parts of the world, and I
22 think there is probably no reason to believe that
23 it is not going to continue. If we don't approve
24 this drug we could wake up in a year or two and
25 have a significant amount of resistance to

1 fluoroquinolones to Strep. pneumoniae. For that
2 reason, I think it is very important to get this
3 drug on the market and use it for those
4 indications.

5 I like the concept of multi-drug
6 resistance to Strep. pneumo. I like that as an
7 indication. I think that sums it up very, very
8 nicely.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Could you address in
10 community-acquired pneumonia where you would
11 include severe?

12 DR. PORETZ: I think it is going to
13 declare itself, in all honesty, because those
14 people, as I said before, who are severely ill are
15 going to be in the hospital and are going to get
16 parenteral medication. I am not against leaving
17 off the word "severe" but I think it is going to
18 declare itself so I don't feel very strongly about
19 it. That is going to be a clinical decision.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Goldberger, if we forget
21 to make sure that you have enough information about
22 the why's or the why not's, jump in, please. Dr.
23 Patterson?

24 DR. PATTERSON: Based on the fact that
25 there is activity against fluoroquinolone-resistant

1 pneumococci, although it may be small if you
2 consider the area under the curve, I would vote yes
3 for the mild and moderate community-acquired
4 pneumonia indication and for the acute bacterial
5 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis indication.

6 I would favor the term multi-drug
7 resistant as defined by three classes of clinically
8 used drugs rather than pen-resistant or macrolide
9 resistant.

10 The other caveat is that I would specify
11 that it is not for prolonged use, particularly not
12 for repeat therapy that would constitute more than
13 seven days, and to specify that there is a high
14 risk of rash in women under 40 years of age and
15 high risk of elevated ALTs in patients with
16 preexistent liver disease.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Reller?

18 DR. RELLER: Yes for CAP owing to mild to
19 moderate Streptococcus pneumoniae. Though it may
20 work for other things, I think the data are
21 insufficient to have a broad claim for all of the
22 other etiologies.

23 The data are sufficiently sparse in my
24 view for acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis,
25 especially with the broad number of pathogens

1 listed. In any individual group there are
2 insufficient numbers so I vote no for that. Not
3 that I don't think that it may work given the
4 largely empirical therapy, and I recognize what has
5 been brought up earlier about perhaps the
6 unfairness of going back but I think the data are
7 sufficiently sparse that I would like to see
8 additional studies on this issue, and including a
9 placebo-controlled trial, not in holding someone to
10 a standard that is imposed after the fact but based
11 on the relative smallness of the studies done to
12 date that don't give me confidence especially for
13 the broad range of indications.

14 In contrast to others, I want to take the
15 opportunity to voice a no for specific resistance
16 mechanisms. Clearly, in the past and perhaps the
17 present and future there may be promotional benefit
18 to a sponsor to have a specific resistance
19 indication. There may be political plus to the
20 agency for doing something about resistant
21 organisms. But I think some of the things we have
22 done in the past are an ill-advised precedent and,
23 despite the past well-intentioned actions on this
24 issue, I think it creates a deepening dilemma for
25 us. The reason I say that is because what is true

1 today can't be assumed for tomorrow.

2 In support of what Dr. Bradley mentioned
3 earlier, I fail to see why we can't have
4 indications for susceptible organisms and, to the
5 extent that a given compound is active, regardless
6 of whether or not a particular organism is
7 resistant to penicillin, macrolide, cephalosporin
8 or whatever the case may be, it enables one to
9 treat. Indeed, the promotion of a compound could
10 be based on the data in vitro, PK/PD, etc. that a
11 compound is active without regard to mechanisms of
12 resistance and then one has a basis for continued
13 use of a drug based on susceptibility even though
14 the ground may shift in terms of resistance, and
15 even within class.

16 I think there is pretty interesting
17 information presented to us, both on PK/PD as well
18 as investigator susceptibility, and this drug may
19 well be an agent one would go to for quinolone
20 failure for empirical therapy. We don't have the
21 data to specifically make that claim but as long as
22 one had an isolate that was persistently
23 susceptible, or even in a given institution in
24 biograms where the prevalent organisms were
25 susceptible, one could still use the drug

1 empirically, getting around the argument that in
2 reality you don't usually have an organism in these
3 cases.

4 So, I think that actually it is an issue
5 that the agency should revisit, and we should
6 emphasize the persistent robustness of some agents
7 versus other agents in the face of increasing
8 resistance and not get into the specific claims
9 that are not apt to hold up for tomorrow
10 necessarily.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. O'Fallon?

12 DR. O'FALLON: I want to preface my
13 remarks by saying that I was really impressed by
14 what the company did. I think that this was a good
15 piece of work.

16 My problem is that when I looked through
17 the information and saw what was going on, I think
18 you have proved or I think the data support the
19 decision that this is not inferior to the things
20 that are out there now. That doesn't mean that any
21 of them is effective. That is what isn't there.
22 But, frankly, that is about as good as it is going
23 to get as far as I am concerned; they are not
24 worse.

25 But I do think, given the fact that there

1 is substantial toxicity associated not only with
2 this but with any other of the rest of them--they
3 all have their adverse event profiles, if they
4 aren't doing any better than, say, multi-vitamin
5 capsules three times a day, then we are exposing
6 patients to a lot of toxicity for no real benefit
7 and I think that needs to be sorted out by the
8 business here, the FDA and company. I don't think
9 it is right to change the rules on the company
10 because they did what they were told.

11 I am not happy with the results but I
12 think that there is the problem of treating people
13 with these agents and then we are feeding the
14 resistance. Every time we treat these patients
15 with something they really don't need or even if it
16 is something they do need, we are feeding the
17 problem of multi-drug resistance or beefing up the
18 resistant organisms.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Judith, yes or no?

20 [Laughter]

21 DR. O'FALLON: No, no, you said and I am
22 going to do it.

23 DR. LEGGETT: I said briefly.

24 DR. O'FALLON: Well, see, my problem is I
25 can vote yes to saying it is not inferior. I can't

1 vote to whether it is any good, and I think that is
2 the problem.

3 [Laughter]

4 And, I think there is just not enough
5 information about whether it works in severe
6 disease. There is not enough information about
7 whether it works in resistant organisms. So, a
8 placebo trial is needed but that is not your
9 problem; that is the FDA's problem.

10 I suggest though when you go to publish
11 your results, I think it is going to be very
12 important to use confidence intervals. These
13 points estimates are ridiculous. We cannot tell
14 what the real range of values is likely to be. I
15 think it is very important to publish the
16 confidence intervals when you go to tell the rest
17 of the world what happened in this study.

18 DR. LEGGETT: So, we will take that as a
19 yes for non-inferiority.

20 DR. O'FALLON: Non-inferiority is a yes.
21 That is as far as we go. No on everything else.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Keith?

23 DR. RODVOLD: In community-acquired
24 pneumonia I agree. In the mild to moderate
25 indication I would be willing to vote yes. I agree

1 that the data for severe wasn't there and
2 historically we actually kind of voted for
3 resistant pathogens when you had a very clear
4 picture where there were in vitro models, in vivo
5 models, patients, ICU, bacteremic, everything
6 convinced and lit up so that you were really
7 convinced that bacteremia with resistance, you were
8 going to cover it. So, I am a little hesitant on
9 giving resistance because we don't have a severe
10 indication here.

11 With that, I would also like to make a
12 comment about the aspect of the
13 cefuroxime-resistant pathogens. I don't even see
14 that that language is needed because that is not a
15 drug you put up in CAP that much at this point and
16 penicillin is predicting a resistance anyway. So,
17 I think that doesn't need to be there, or second
18 generation cephalosporins. I think the penicillin
19 data tells you that.

20 The multi-resistant labeling, if you do go
21 to it, my comment would be I would not list five or
22 six drugs. I think that is going to be way too
23 confusing to people. I would probably try to stay
24 with penicillin and macrolides only but, again, I
25 am not voting for that.

1 The second indication of acute bacterial
2 bronchitis, actually I am going to vote yes for it
3 but if I was going to hold back on that indication
4 and wanted more postmarketing safety data, this
5 would be the one I would tell you to hold and get
6 more postmarketing safety data if you thought you
7 needed to do that, and then release it later on as
8 we got convinced. You have done that before with
9 other drugs that you have approved. You have held
10 an indication waiting for more data to come. But I
11 would approve it based on the basis that you
12 followed the trials that you were told to do and
13 you did it. The data could be more though. I
14 think you need more data there and I think it needs
15 to be done better but I think you did what you
16 needed to do.

17 DR. LEGGETT: I vote yes for mild to
18 moderate; yes for exacerbations of chronic
19 bronchitis. I see no reason from the MIC and other
20 data to believe that this fluoroquinolone, which is
21 a lot like other fluoroquinolones, should not work
22 for H. flu. in CAP but I have a lot of worries
23 about community-acquired pneumonia due to E. coli
24 and Klebsiella pneumoniae and I would definitely
25 not allow the name Staphylococcus aureus to go on

1 the label for community-acquired pneumonia with
2 this drug. I might have a little worry about even
3 putting aspiration in there because I am a little
4 worried about the anaerobic coverage. The reasons
5 for all of the things are basically what everybody
6 has stated so far.

7 Regarding the fluoroquinolone multi-drug
8 resistance, I like the concept at least how we have
9 talked about it in the last couple of meetings.
10 While scientifically I definitely agree with Dr.
11 Reller, I think the cat is out of the bag, as he
12 sort of mentioned, and I think that while we can
13 sort of try to stay pure scientifically, this is a
14 world of political and capitalistic compromise so I
15 think that, given that, eventually I would be
16 convinced that this is a multi-drug resistant drug
17 because it is exactly in that small population of
18 folks that I might use this drug, that have seen a
19 lot of fluoroquinolones, that I am worried at least
20 from what we have seen so far. I do not, however,
21 think the numbers for all the different subgroups
22 are big enough yet. So, I would put a yes vote
23 contingent on how many sick, bacteremic, drug
24 resistant folks in the 287 come in. I would also
25 make a caveat not for long use.

1 DR. WALD: I would vote yes for acute
2 community-acquired pneumonia and yes for the acute
3 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis.

4 I would agree with some of the others in
5 terms of multi-drug resistance. I think we can
6 feel confident recommending the drug for the
7 empiric management of community-acquired
8 pneumonias. Most or at least many of those are
9 viral. There is a relatively small proportion that
10 are bacterial. Of the bacterial, there is a very
11 small proportion that are really multiply drug
12 resistant and we never know which those are when we
13 begin therapy. So, I think what we are saying is
14 that this is a drug that can be used comfortably
15 for community acquired infections of the lower
16 respiratory tree that can be managed as
17 outpatients. That is sort of where I would draw
18 the line.

19 I don't know if this committee can exert
20 any pressure on any AHRQ, NIH or CDC to fund the
21 study that we are talking about, which is a
22 placebo-controlled study, because it would be very
23 brave for any of the drug companies to undertake
24 that and I think really, in the end, if it turns
25 out that most of the drugs we use are no better

1 than placebo that would really be a tremendous
2 advantage to the insurers and to the government.
3 So, I think it really should be a
4 government-sponsored study.

5 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross?

6 DR. CROSS: I would vote yes for
7 community-acquired pneumonia. I agree that there
8 hasn't been a lot of data on severe pneumonia.
9 There hasn't been anything on Staph. aureus and I
10 would also agree with Jim that we have no basis for
11 actually including that.

12 I think it does fit a real niche in terms
13 of the increase in quinolone resistance. I think
14 each of our locales ought to have some information
15 on the degree of resistance. So, I think the idea
16 of having an approval for multi-drug resistance is
17 instructive if you know what is going on in your
18 community. It gives a certain reassurance.

19 In terms of the exacerbation of chronic
20 bronchitis, I have mixed feelings about this.
21 Seeing the long list of drugs that are already
22 approved, this certainly doesn't appear to be any
23 better or any worse, although I do have some doubts
24 as to whether or not it is efficacious. But the
25 thing I am concerned about is if any patients, by

1 getting this for this indication, do have a rash
2 and in practice once a patient does have a
3 rash--most physicians haven't had the benefit of
4 the excellent dermatologic consultation we have had
5 here and the reassurance and I think what will
6 happen is that a patient will not get quinolones in
7 the future. That is my main concern. Having said
8 that, I don't think we can hold them to a higher
9 standard although I wouldn't use it myself.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Proschan?

11 DR. PROSCHAN: I am teetering on the edge
12 with respect to community-acquired pneumonia
13 because I still believe that, you know, on page 69
14 of the blue book, it is no means a slam dunk. That
15 confidence interval, by the way, for study 12 if
16 you look at the intention-to-treat analysis, is
17 actually minus 12.-something, not minus
18 10.-something. I tend to believe the
19 intention-to-treat analysis more than per protocol
20 anyway. So, it looks to me like the supportive
21 evidence shows that it is better than at least one
22 currently used drug. So, I guess that would tip me
23 ever so slightly for voting yes.

24 For chronic bronchitis, I agree with the
25 FDA that multiplicity issues were definitely an

1 issue here. I think when you are writing the
2 results you have to be careful about some of those
3 multiplicity issues. In particular, when I look,
4 for example, at page 64 of the red book and you see
5 the results at all these different visits, I think
6 it can be explained by chance. But overall I felt
7 like the evidence was pretty conclusive that it is
8 at least as good so I would vote yes on that as
9 well.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Mike, could you give us a
11 yea/no on severe community-acquired pneumonia? You
12 can also abstain.

13 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes, I think I probably
14 should abstain because I don't know that much about
15 the severity.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Glode?

17 DR. GLODE: I would vote yes for mild and
18 moderate community-acquired pneumonia, again
19 understanding this was designed as a
20 non-inferiority trial. I think the data support
21 non-inferiority but I accept your comments
22 certainly.

23 I would just have the caveat that I agree
24 with 19 strains of Staph. aureus, and who knows
25 whether that was even the causative organism. That

1 data is inadequate for staph. or M. catarrhalis,
2 possibly even for Legionella with 14. So, the
3 numbers are small when you do the subsets.

4 I would also vote yes in terms of
5 non-inferiority for acute bacterial exacerbation of
6 chronic bronchitis. But I am persuaded by Dr.
7 Reller's comments and his reluctance to allow a
8 specific claim for multiply resistant Strep.
9 pneumo.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Drake

11 DR. DRAKE: Well, I feel completely
12 inadequate. I learned a long time ago you don't
13 get in the way of the ID guys or the pediatricians
14 when you are a dermatologist.

15 [Laughter]

16 But I must tell you I learned a ton here
17 today and I did read all the stuff you sent me,
18 which is unusual. I read it better than I read the
19 dermat. stuff because I actually felt I had to read
20 it because I didn't know what I was doing.

21 I am going to vote yes on the
22 community-acquired pneumonia but I would like to
23 support what Mary said and what you said and what
24 others around the table said. I think it is mild
25 and moderate. I am not convinced it is adequate

1 for severe. It may be; I just don't think we know.

2 I am going to vote yes on the chronic
3 bronchitis, and that is based mainly upon what I
4 have heard here at the table, and I hesitate to
5 cast that vote. It might be better to abstain
6 because I don't think I have the depth of knowledge
7 to comment on that.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bigby?

9 DR. BIGBY: I guess my comments would be
10 that I think that the drug will have a relatively
11 high rate of producing drug rashes. I think these
12 are predominantly of a minor type and that
13 shouldn't preclude it from being marketed. I think
14 it should contain some warning especially about
15 high rates in premenopausal women, and I don't
16 think I am going to vote because I don't treat
17 patients with community-acquired pneumonia or with
18 chronic bronchitis.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Epps?

20 DR. EPPS: From what has been heard and
21 what I have read, I guess I would be in support of
22 mild to moderate community-acquired pneumonia, as
23 well as the bronchitis indication. Certainly, I
24 think clinicians need options. I would support
25 many of the comments regarding facts regarding the

1 344 study, the brevity of the course as well.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Adkinson?

3 DR. ADKINSON: I would vote yes on both
4 indications, largely deferring to what I think is a
5 consensus of my infectious disease colleagues and I
6 certainly accede to their views on the issue of
7 multiple resistance, about which I know very
8 little.

9 My yes vote certainly includes my own
10 assessment that I don't think this rash problem is
11 sufficient to deny approval for a drug that
12 otherwise has a clinical niche. I think that is
13 especially true for the bronchitis indication where
14 the expected rash rate will be very low.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Hilton?

16 DR. HILTON: I feel that the high potency
17 of the gemi. drug works strongly in its favor for
18 me, and I feel that if I were the patient being
19 treated getting over my community-acquired
20 pneumonia would be much more important to me than
21 experiencing a bout of rash. So, I vote in favor
22 of the CAP but with the restriction on stage V of
23 the Fine criteria.

24 On the chronic bronchitis, I feel that the
25 youngest patient studied was 34 years of age and I

1 feel that there is essentially no data in young
2 people and it should not be considered for approval
3 for young people. The average age was 60 and
4 higher for the patients in those studies.

5 I also feel that even though the standards
6 may have shifted and the drug company wasn't
7 previously requested to do placebo-controlled
8 trials, given what we know now, they are very
9 important. So, I vote no on the chronic
10 bronchitis.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Dr. Conjeevaram?

12 DR. CONJEEVARAM: I would vote yes for
13 community-acquired pneumonia, mild to moderate. I
14 would vote yes for the acute exacerbation, but I
15 would favor giving it as a second line, especially
16 if they fail other regimens.

17 Again, my concern is that this is a
18 recurring disease and, to me, the risk of rash is
19 still concerning. I would favor multi-drug
20 resistance labeling. I would also, as some of my
21 colleagues have already mentioned, really discuss
22 on the label about the predictors of rash, who is
23 at actual increased risk. I think that is very
24 important for the physicians who are treating with
25 this drug to know. I would also strongly emphasize

1 the long-term use, that this is really for five to
2 seven days.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Sjogren?

4 DR. SJOGREN: Yes, I am guided here by the
5 comments from my colleagues, infectious disease
6 colleagues although, you know, I have heard both
7 sides, some pro and some against, and also based on
8 my own opinions as a clinician at a hospital.

9 I think I would like to vote yes for the
10 community-acquired pneumonia and for the acute
11 bacterial exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, mild
12 to moderate. I think for the severe cases there is
13 little data.

14 About the drug resistance, I do feel that
15 there is so much drug resistance nowadays that the
16 drug has shown, at least in microbiology, to be
17 quite good about it. I don't know why we have so
18 much resistance to approve that label. For I think
19 for the Staph. aureus I am concerned that there was
20 not enough data but for the rest of the organisms I
21 thought it was adequate so I would vote yes for
22 that as well.

23 DR. LEGGETT: If I could make one sort of
24 last point for the FDA, there was mention made,
25 regarding this multi-drug resistance status, of

1 substituting one drug to boost something else. But
2 what we don't know from the data that was presented
3 is how many of these bugs were actually the same
4 bugs so we are seeing the same 12 all over again.
5 If it is really 12 plus 10 plus 6 and we are coming
6 up towards 50, that is one thing. But if it is the
7 same 15, just in different ways, then I think our
8 numbers are not as big as we would like.

9 . Instead of going to question two, since it
10 is now 4:35, can we jump to question three? Let's
11 just assume that our answer to 1(a) and 1(b) is no,
12 what kind of things would people around the table
13 think necessary to be done? One of the things that
14 I would sort of throw out is that I, for sure,
15 think that we need to finish 287 and increase the
16 number of pneumococcal isolates and resistant data.
17 I will shut up and let somebody else throw in their
18 two cents. Barth, you were another hold-out.

19 DR. RELLER: Well, I think additional data
20 for 3(b) is a placebo-controlled trial, funded by
21 whoever's arm can be twisted to do it for its
22 potential benefits to the taxpayers, third party
23 payers, consortia thereof, brave pharmaceutical
24 philanthropist, anybody who is willing to do it,
25 Bill Gates.

1 DR. LEGGETT: There was mention made
2 already of postmarketing studies and a study
3 looking at photographing mucus membranes. We
4 already talked about better data for AECB. Someone
5 did mention, in terms of resistance gemi., rash,
6 gemi. again, if more things can be done in that
7 sort of subset. Then I think, of course, if the
8 answer is no or approvable but, I think we would
9 all like to see more cases of severe bacteremic
10 community-acquired pneumonia in terms of that.
11 John?

12 DR. BRADLEY: In some of the earlier derm.
13 presentations the risks of rash with the drug and
14 the risk of Stevens-Johnson/TEN were listed, and
15 the Stevens-Johnson is always less frequent than
16 the regular exanthem. I am wondering if there
17 could be any systematic way postmarketing, if we
18 could track the incidence of Stevens-Johnson
19 syndrome to see if it throws into the category of
20 sulfa or phenytoin or whether it is something very,
21 very small. I don't know if that is possible but
22 that would be very helpful and would fold into this
23 rash AE story.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Reller?

25 DR. RELER: Another thought occurred to

1 me. The 344 study has been lauded by many. I
2 wonder if it would be possible, since our
3 dermatology consultants were of divided opinion on
4 the importance of this rash, as well as the
5 probability of it happening again and, if I recall
6 correctly, some diversity of viewpoint about
7 whether a reaction was for life or for a period of
8 months, is there any possibility of going back to
9 the participants in the 344 study who had a rash to
10 gemifloxacin and giving them a five-day exposure to
11 gemifloxacin? Because if it is 100 percent, that
12 is one thing. If it is five percent, like it was
13 with ciprofloxacin, or ten percent that would be
14 very useful information. Given the general
15 consensus that no matter whether you should or
16 shouldn't ever give the drug again and all of the
17 other things for which I think there was consensus
18 that it was not a serious reaction, certainly not a
19 life-threatening one, nor was the exanthem, Dr.
20 Bigby emphasized, necessarily a prelude to some
21 more serious consequence.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross?

23 DR. CROSS: Barth, I like that idea. I
24 think it is worth doing. I would just like to
25 reemphasize the point made by Dr. Maxwell in terms

1 of looking at the incidence of rash in minorities,
2 especially African-American. I think there were
3 only two subjects in the large study.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Sorry, I forgot to include
5 that. Yes?

6 DR. ADKINSON: I was going to say I found
7 it very intriguing and would endorse the proposal
8 of the sponsor to try to manage the rash problem by
9 packaging the drug in five unit doses so that
10 extended courses of therapy cannot easily be given.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rodvold?

12 DR. RODVOLD: I agree with the aspect of
13 packaging but the problem I have with that is no
14 one was proven to us that it works. I constantly
15 hear about Z-packs being re-prescribed and ABC
16 packs being redone, but I think I would also like
17 to see data that proves this works because it is
18 constantly coming up--we are going to package it
19 this way and this is going to be the save-all of
20 this problem. So, I think that is something that
21 really needs some science put behind it. I don't
22 have a solution how to do it but I think it does
23 tell us something with or not that is a really
24 legitimate reason to put on the table.

25 DR. LEGGETT: In that sense, could we have

1 question number two flashed up? Keith, you already
2 talked about information for everybody, especially
3 the front office and the folks answering the phone,
4 and you talked about the Z-pack. In my notes I
5 didn't really notice anything except how long the
6 treatment should be and what to do about repeated
7 courses and how to handle the rash, that sort of
8 thing, in terms of the packaging. Do you want to
9 address that again?

10 DR. RODVOLD: One of the other things that
11 comes up that I would think could happen is that
12 if, say, you developed a rash but you still wanted
13 to use a quinolone, if you switched to another
14 quinolone do you go into a problem? It goes away?
15 I think there are going to be scenarios where
16 people get into that. They are going to be up
17 against the wall and they are going to switch out
18 of this quinolone and go to the next one, and that
19 would be very valuable information, to know whether
20 or not you can or cannot do that. It is not going
21 to happen a lot but it is going to happen.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Working in a managed
23 healthcare plan, I can tell you that we don't get
24 the chance to choose any fluoroquinolone we want.
25 So, that is going to come up again too. Go ahead,

1 Hari.

2 DR. CONJEEVARAM: I suspect that if this
3 drug is used, especially for community-acquired
4 pneumonia, and if it works for that particular
5 patient and even if they do develop rash it might
6 be used again for that patient. So, I think I
7 would favor for the drug company to really keep
8 track of that data. You are getting your
9 rechallenge data, especially with the rash, in that
10 setting. It will be very important. At the end of
11 the day you can actually show that the drug is
12 beneficial but the risk of rash is not that high or
13 the same.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Any other
15 comments before I ask Dr. Brown to read his
16 statement? Go ahead, Ellen.

17 DR. WALD: I would like to ask the
18 dermatologists. A rule of thumb that I have used
19 for alleged penicillin allergies when I am treating
20 someone with amoxicillin or ampicillin is that if
21 the rash doesn't itch and it is non-urticarial I
22 use that as an indication to keep going, or if I
23 get that history I feel comfortable repeating or
24 using it again. Is that sound or crazy?

25 DR. LEGGETT: Or does it just sound crazy?

1 DR. BIGBY: Do you want a vote? I mean, I
2 would say that there are lots of drug eruptions
3 that don't itch and aren't urticarial and, under
4 those circumstances, if you continue to give it the
5 patient may or may not get worse, and if you let
6 them clear and gave it again the rash would come
7 back, not necessarily that it is a terrible thing.
8 I mean, there are lots of drug rashes that are due
9 to a drug that don't itch and are not urticarial.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Mark?

11 DR. GOLDBERGER: Just to ask again,
12 similar to what I did before, about another issue,
13 what kinds of statements--some people have touched
14 upon this already--would you like to see in the
15 label, ranging from very little to a lot, about
16 duration of therapy and avoidance of
17 re-prescribing, and even any comment about multiple
18 courses over time? Some people have touched upon a
19 few of these issues but it is another thing that is
20 important in deciding what kind of information we
21 ought to put in labeling. In other words, the
22 duration and there has been a proposal for a five-
23 or seven-day pack. Linked to that is how strong a
24 statement about really discouraging re-prescribing
25 and, finally, does there need to be any comment

1 about multiple courses over time?

2 DR. LEGGETT: I would think in the absence
3 of data it would be better to keep our mouth shut.
4 Is it possible to start off a label that sort of
5 mentions the risk while these other studies might
6 be pursued, and then go back and modify the label
7 specifically at that point? I don't know if that
8 is even plausible but that might be one approach to
9 sort of not say too much until we at least have
10 some data and then readdress it, just as the QTc
11 wasn't put on the packages until we had some data,
12 or the drug interactions with the macrolides and
13 those sorts of things.

14 DR. RODVOLD: I think when we did some of
15 the other agents, linezolid and moxifloxacin, when
16 we did that we really told people not to exceed the
17 dose and do not exceed the duration. That was
18 pretty much where we stopped at that point. But
19 here you may want to say that longer durations of
20 therapy were associated with a little bit higher
21 risk in selected types of patients. You put it in
22 the inserts because I was the one that made these
23 comments during those times and Jim jumped in with
24 me at least on one situation. We made them at that
25 time because we only knew this amount of

1 information at this point. If you can put it in
2 multiple places in the insert so, hopefully, it
3 gets read at least once, that is the best you can
4 do.

5 I would agree with Jim too that eventually
6 you may end up modifying that. That may be a goal
7 that the sponsor and the agency may want to work to
8 be able to change this with time.

9 DR. LEGGETT: I would also remind the
10 sponsor that what they heard today about physicians
11 being very reluctant to re-prescribe a medication
12 to which there was a rash might be, in itself,
13 enough of an incentive to try to sort out this
14 question if they wanted the drug sold the second
15 time around.

16 The final point in terms of packaging
17 things, linezolid was approved for 14 days but we
18 now have people using it for months at a time and
19 developing peripheral neuropathy. So, anything is
20 possible. Dr. O'Fallon?

21 DR. O'FALLON: With respect to the
22 duration of treatment, there is a lot of evidence
23 here. You provided us with a good bit of
24 information about how the rash rate went up
25 anywhere from five days to 15 days of treatment. I

1 think you can simply explain that the rate, you
2 know, tripled over that period of time. It is a
3 statement of fact based on a very good study and I
4 think you should put it into the label.

5 DR. RODVOLD: In designing and
6 implementing a clinical trial we typically take
7 many safeguards to minimize the bias and estimate
8 treatment effect.

9 DR. O'FALLON: But the warning should be
10 to let the physicians know that this rate is going
11 to go up rather substantially over time.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, Dr. Glode?

13 DR. GLODE: I would just think as opposed
14 to trying to capture in a Phase IV postmarketing
15 study retreatment episodes and hope you got them, I
16 would think if the dermatologic opinion is split or
17 somewhat divided that maybe it would be worthwhile,
18 in a sort of sequential phase, to take the patients
19 from the study and take ten women who had rash, who
20 had mild to moderate rash, and rechallenge those
21 ten. If ten out of ten get a rash, at least you
22 know. If it zero out of ten, you could proceed
23 sequentially. You don't have to offer it to
24 hundreds of people initially.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Good thought. Unless you

1 can think of anything else for us, Mark, I think we
2 are done. Thank you, everyone, for coming and for
3 sitting through a long day. For the committee, I
4 believe tomorrow we start at 9:00 a.m.

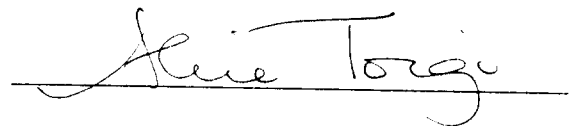
5 [Whereupon, at 4:50 p.m., the proceedings
6 were recessed to be resumed on Wednesday, March 5,
7 2003, at 9:00 a.m.]

8

- - -

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, **ALICE TOIGO**, the Official Court Reporter for Miller Reporting Company, Inc., hereby certify that I recorded the foregoing proceedings; that the proceedings have been reduced to typewriting by me, or under my direction and that the foregoing transcript is a correct and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my knowledge, ability and belief.


ALICE TOIGO